

Amended and Restated Bond Trust Deed

ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited

acting through its London branch as an Issuer

ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

as an Issuer and as Guarantor in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited acting through its London Branch

ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust Limited

as Covered Bond Guarantor

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited

as Bond Trustee

in relation to €8,000,000,000 ANZ NZ Covered Bond Programme

7 August 2024

Contents

1.	Definitions and Interpretation	2
2.	Amount and Issue of the Covered Bonds	4
3.	Forms of the Covered Bonds	9
4.	Fees, Duties and Taxes	13
5.	Covenant of Compliance	14
6.	Cancellation of Covered Bonds and Records	14
7.	Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee	16
8.	Payments Under the Covered Bond Guarantee	22
9.	Non-Payment.....	24
10.	Proceedings, Action and Indemnification	24
11.	Application of Monies	25
12.	Notice of Payments	26
13.	Investment by Bond Trustee	26
14.	Partial Payments	27
15.	Covenants by the Issuer and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor.....	27
16.	Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee.....	31
17.	Supplement to Trustee Acts	34
18.	Bond Trustee's Liability	41
19.	Bond Trustee Contracting with the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor	41
20.	Waiver, Authorisation and Determination.....	42
21.	Modification	43
22.	Substitution.....	45
23.	Breach	47
24.	Holder of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond assumed to be Receiptholder and Couponholder	47
25.	No Notice to Receiptholders or Couponholders.....	47
26.	Exchange Rate Indemnity	48
27.	New Bond Trustee.....	48
28.	Separate and Co-Trustees	49
29.	Bond Trustee's Retirement and Removal	49
30.	Bond Trustee's Powers to be additional.....	50
31.	Notices.....	50
32.	Non-Petition and Limited Recourse.....	51
33.	Governing Law	53
34.	Submission to Jurisdiction.....	53

35.	Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.....	54
36.	Counterparts.....	54

Schedule

1.	Terms and Conditions	55
	Part A - Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds	55
	Part B - Terms and Conditions of the Non-PR Covered Bonds	129
2.	Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons	203
	Part 1 - Form of Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond	203
	Part 2 - Form of Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond	214
	Part 3 - Form of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond	225
	Part 4 - Form of Receipt	230
	Part 5 - Form of Coupon	232
	Part 6 - Form of Talon	234
	Part 7 - Form of Registered Global Covered Bond	236
	Part 8 - Form of Registered Definitive Covered Bond	245
3.	Form of Notice To Pay	251
4.	Provisions for Meetings of Covered Bondholders	252

THIS BOND TRUST DEED was originally dated 11 February 2011 and is amended and restated on 7 August 2024

BETWEEN:

- (1) **ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited, acting through its London Branch**, a company incorporated in New Zealand with limited liability under registration number 328154, having its registered office at Ground Floor, ANZ Centre, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand and acting through its London Branch at Level 12, 25 North Colonnade, London E14 5HZ, United Kingdom (**ANZNIL**) as an issuer of the Covered Bonds (in such capacity, the **Issuer**);
- (2) **ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited**, a company incorporated in New Zealand with limited liability under registration number 35976, having its registered office at Ground Floor, ANZ Centre, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand (**ANZ Bank NZ**) as an issuer (in such capacity, together with ANZNIL, the **Issuers** and each an **Issuer** and references in these presents to the Issuer shall mean the Issuer named as such in the applicable Final Terms or Pricing Supplement, as applicable) and as guarantor of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL (in such capacity, the **Guarantor**);
- (3) **ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited**, a company incorporated in New Zealand with limited liability under registration number 3220967, having its registered office at SAP Tower, Level 16, 151 Queen Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand as trustee of the Trust (the **Covered Bond Guarantor**); and
- (4) **Deutsche Trustee Company Limited**, having its registered office at 21 Moorfields, London EC2Y 9DB, United Kingdom, in its capacity as the Bond Trustee for the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders (the **Bond Trustee** which expression shall, wherever the context so admits, include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being the bond trustee or bond trustees under the Trust Presents (as defined below)).

RECITALS:

- (A) By resolutions of the board of directors of ANZNIL on 17 December 2010 and 15 May 2012, and of ANZ Bank NZ on 22 November 2010 and 24 April 2012, ANZNIL and ANZ Bank NZ have resolved to establish a Programme pursuant to which the Issuers may from time to time issue Covered Bonds as set out herein. Covered Bonds up to a maximum nominal amount (calculated in accordance with clause 3 (Conditions of Issue) of the Programme Agreement) from time to time outstanding of €8 billion (subject to increase in accordance with the procedure set out in the Programme Agreement) (the **Programme Limit**) may be issued pursuant to the Programme.
- (B) By a resolution of the board of directors of the Guarantor on 22 November 2010 and 24 April 2012, the Guarantor has resolved to guarantee all Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL under the said Programme.
- (C) The Covered Bond Guarantor has resolved to guarantee all Covered Bonds issued under the said Programme and certain other amounts payable by the Issuers or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) under the Trust Presents in the circumstances described herein.

- (D) The Bond Trustee has agreed to act as bond trustee of the Trust Presents for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders upon and subject to the terms and conditions of the Trust Presents.

THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Definitions and Interpretation

- 1.1 (a) All references in the Trust Presents to principal and/or principal amount and/or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or to any monies payable by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Trust Presents shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed in accordance with Condition 6(h) (Payments - Interpretation of principal and interest).
- (b) All references in the Trust Presents to any action, remedy or method of proceeding for the enforcement of the rights of creditors shall be deemed to include, in respect of any jurisdiction other than England, references to such action, remedy or method of proceeding for the enforcement of the rights of creditors available and reasonably appropriate in such jurisdiction as shall most nearly approximate to such action, remedy or method of proceeding described or referred to in the Trust Presents.
- (c) All references in the Trust Presents to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits (but not in the case of any NGCB or Global Covered Bonds held under the NSS), be deemed to include references to any additional or alternative clearing system as is approved by the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent and the Bond Trustee or as may otherwise be specified in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Non-PR Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement.
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires words or expressions used in the Trust Presents and relating to or in respect of the Bond Trustee shall bear the same meanings as in the Companies Act 1985 to the extent amended, repealed or superseded by the Companies Act 2006 (and in each case any regulations made pursuant to the relevant Act).
- (e) All references in the Trust Presents to the **records** of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or to any additional or alternative clearing system referred to in clause 1.1(c) above shall be to the records that each of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or that additional or alternative clearing system, as applicable, holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interest in the Covered Bonds.
- (f) In this Bond Trust Deed references to schedules, clauses, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs shall be construed as references to the Schedules to this Bond Trust Deed and to the clauses, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs of this Bond Trust Deed respectively.
- (g) A reference in these Trust Presents or the Programme Documents to a **direction** or **directs** or **directed in writing** in respect of the holders of at least 25 per cent in aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds shall (except in relation to any matter which the Conditions or the Programme Documents contemplate may be sanctioned or directed by a Programme Resolution) mean:
- (i) in relation to a matter which, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of only one Series, a single direction of the holders of at

least 25 per cent in aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of that Series then outstanding;

- (ii) in relation to a matter which, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series but does not give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of Covered Bonds of any of the Series so affected, a single direction of the holders of at least 25 per cent in aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all the Series so affected then outstanding; and
- (iii) in relation to a matter which, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series and gives or may give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of the Covered Bonds of one Series or group of Series so affected and the holders of the Covered Bonds of another Series or group of Series so affected, directions of the holders of at least 25 per cent in aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of each Series or group of Series so affected then outstanding,

and, in each case for this purpose, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in NZ Dollars, the Principal Amount Outstanding to be considered as if it were converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant **Swap Rate**.

- (h) The **Trust Presents** means this Bond Trust Deed and the Schedules and any bond trust deed supplemental hereto and the schedules (if any), thereto, all as from time to time modified in accordance with the provisions herein or therein contained.
- (i) A reference to **approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed** or like references shall mean, when used in this Bond Trust Deed, in relation to the Bond Trustee that, in determining whether to give consent, the Bond Trustee shall have regard to the interests of Covered Bondholders and any determination as to whether or not its approval is unreasonably withheld or delayed shall be made on that basis.

- 1.2 The ANZNZ covered bond trust definitions schedule made between, *inter alios*, the parties to this Bond Trust Deed on 11 February 2011 as amended and restated on 16 May 2011, 25 May 2011, 17 August 2011, 23 August 2012, 29 May 2014, 1 April 2021 and 27 June 2023 (as the same may be amended, varied and/or supplemented from time to time with the consent of the parties thereto) (the **Definitions Schedule**) is expressly and specifically incorporated into this Bond Trust Deed and, accordingly, the expressions defined in the Definitions Schedule (as so amended, restated, varied and/or supplemented) shall, except where the context otherwise requires and save where otherwise defined herein, have the same meanings in this Bond Trust Deed, including the recitals hereto and this Bond Trust Deed shall be construed in accordance with the interpretation provisions set out in clause 2 (Interpretation and Construction) of the Definitions Schedule. In the event of any inconsistency between the Definitions Schedule and the Trust Presents, the Trust Presents shall prevail.
- 1.3 To the extent not defined in the Trust Presents or the Definitions Schedule capitalised terms shall have the meanings given to them in the Conditions.
- 1.4 All references in the Trust Presents to the relevant currency shall be construed as references to the currency in which payments in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and/or Coupons of the relevant Series are to be made as indicated in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Non-PR Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement.

- 1.5 All references in the Trust Presents to Covered Bonds having a listing or being listed, and all related references, shall, in relation to the London Stock Exchange, be construed to mean that such Covered Bonds have been admitted to the Official List by the UK Financial Conduct Authority and admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange and all references in the Trust Presents to listing and listed shall include references to quotation and quoted respectively.
- 1.6 Save for the purposes of the proviso to the definition of **outstanding**, the Bond Trustee shall rely on the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and of any additional or alternative clearing system referred to in clause 1.1(c) above in relation to any determination of the principal amount outstanding of each Global Covered Bond.
- 1.7 All references in these Trust Presents to **Final Terms** means (i) the Final Terms issued in relation to each Tranche of Covered Bonds (other than Non-PR Covered Bonds) (substantially in the form set out in Part A of Schedule 3 to the Principal Agency Agreement) or (ii) in the case of an issue of Non-PR Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement issued in relation to such Tranche of Non-PR Covered Bonds (substantially in the form set out in Part B of Schedule 3 to the Principal Agency Agreement), in each case giving details of that Tranche and, in relation to any particular Tranche of Covered Bonds, applicable Final Terms means the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be, applicable to that Tranche.
- 1.8 All references in these Trust Presents to **Conditions** means (i) in relation to each Tranche of Covered Bonds (other than Non-PR Covered Bonds) the terms and conditions set out in Part A of Schedule 1 to this Deed or (ii) in the case of an issue of Non-PR Covered Bonds, the terms and conditions in the form set out in Part B of Schedule 1 to this Deed.

2. **Amount and Issue of the Covered Bonds**

2.1 **Amount of the Covered Bonds, Final Terms and Legal Opinions**

The Covered Bonds will be issued in Series in an aggregate nominal amount from time to time outstanding not exceeding the Programme Limit from time to time and for the purpose of determining such aggregate nominal amount clause 3 (Conditions of Issue) of the Programme Agreement shall apply.

By not later than 2.00 p.m. (London time) on the second Business Day preceding each proposed Issue Date (or such later time and day as the Issuer and the Bond Trustee may agree from time to time), the Issuer shall:

- (a) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Bond Trustee a copy of the applicable Final Terms and drafts of all (if any) legal opinions (such legal opinions being given only upon the issuance of the applicable Final Terms) to be given in relation to the relevant issue; and
- (b) notify the Bond Trustee in writing without delay of the relevant Issue Date and the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds to be issued.

Upon the issue of the relevant Covered Bonds, such Covered Bonds shall become constituted by the Trust Presents without further formality. On or before the first issue of Covered Bonds occurring, after each anniversary of this Bond Trust Deed and on such other occasions as the Bond Trustee so requests (on the basis that the Bond Trustee considers it necessary in view of a change (or proposed change) in English law or New Zealand law materially affecting the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be), the Trust Presents, the Programme Agreement, the Principal Agency Agreement or the Security Deed of which the Bond Trustee is aware

or the Bond Trustee has other reasonable grounds which shall not include the mere lapse of time), the Issuer, the Guarantor or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor will procure that further legal opinion(s) (relating, if applicable, to any such change or proposed change) in such form and with such content as the Bond Trustee may reasonably require from the legal advisers specified in the Programme Agreement, or such other legal advisers as the Bond Trustee shall approve is/are delivered to the Bond Trustee. Whenever such a request is made with respect to any Covered Bonds to be issued, the receipt of such opinion(s) in a form satisfactory to the Bond Trustee shall be a further condition precedent to the issue of those Covered Bonds.

2.2 **Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest**

The Issuer covenants with the Bond Trustee that it shall, as and when the Covered Bonds of any Series or any of them or any instalment of principal in respect thereof becomes due to be redeemed, or on such earlier date as the same or any part thereof may become due and repayable thereunder, in accordance with, and subject to, the Conditions, unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee in the relevant currency in immediately available funds the Principal Amount Outstanding in respect of the Covered Bonds of such Series or any of them (as the case may be) or the amount of such instalment becoming due for redemption on that date and (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds) shall in the meantime and until redemption in full of the Covered Bonds of such Series (both before and after any decree, judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee as aforesaid interest (which shall accrue from day to day) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds outstanding of such Series at rates and/or in amounts calculated from time to time in accordance with, or specified in, and on the dates provided for in, the Conditions (subject to clause 2.4 below); PROVIDED THAT:

- (a) Subject to clause 2.3(a)(ii), except for Excess Proceeds, every payment (whether by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor) of principal or interest or other sum due in respect of the Covered Bonds made to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Principal Agency Agreement shall be in satisfaction pro tanto of the relevant covenant by the Issuer contained in this clause 2 (Amount and Issue of the Covered Bonds) or (as the case may be) by the Guarantor under the Guarantee or the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in relation to the Covered Bonds of such Series except to the extent that there is a default in the subsequent payment thereof in accordance with the Conditions to the relevant Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders (as the case may be);
- (b) every payment of Excess Proceeds in accordance with the Conditions and clause 11.2 (Application of Monies) to or to the order of the Bond Trustee shall be in satisfaction (for the benefit of the Issuer and the Guarantor only and not the Covered Bond Guarantor) pro tanto of the relevant covenant by the Issuer in this clause 2 (Amount and Issue of the Covered Bonds) or, as the case may be, by the Guarantor under the Guarantee in respect of the Excess Proceeds which are due and payable in relation to the Covered Bonds of such Series, subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds shall be required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor (but, as provided in clause 11.2 (Application of Monies), shall be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of the subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by clause 7.12 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee) and shall not reduce or discharge any obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor);

- (c) in the case of any payment of principal which is not made to the Bond Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent on or before the due date or which is made on or after accelerated maturity following an Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, interest shall continue to accrue on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the relevant Covered Bonds (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds to which the provisions of Condition 5(j) (Redemption and Purchase - Late payment on Zero Coupon Covered Bonds) shall apply) (both before and after any decree, judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) at the rates aforesaid up to and including the date on which the whole of such Principal Amount Outstanding, together with an amount equal to the interest which has accrued and is to accrue pursuant to this proviso up to and including that date, has been received by the Bond Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent and notice to that effect has been given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) except to the extent that there is failure on its subsequent payment to relevant Covered Bondholders under the Conditions;
- (d) in any case where payment of the whole or any part of the Principal Amount Outstanding of any Covered Bond is improperly withheld or refused upon due presentation thereof (other than in circumstances contemplated by clause 2.2(c) (above)) interest shall accrue on the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds to which the provisions of Condition 5(j) (Redemption and Purchase - Late payment on Zero Coupon Covered Bonds) shall apply) payment of which has been so withheld or refused (both before and after any decree, judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) at the rates aforesaid from the date of such withholding or refusal until the date on which, upon further presentation of the relevant Covered Bond, payment of the full amount (including interest as aforesaid) in the relevant currency payable in respect of such Covered Bond is made or (if earlier) the seventh day after notice is given to the relevant Covered Bondholder(s) (whether individually or in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices)) that the full amount (including interest as aforesaid) in the relevant currency in respect of such Covered Bond is available for payment, PROVIDED THAT, upon further presentation thereof being duly made, such payment is made; and
- (e) if any payments of interest or principal are required to be made by the Covered Bond Guarantor on a date that is also an Interest Payment Date, then the validity of the Issuer's obligation to pay interest or repay principal, as the case may be, shall not be affected by any delay in the distribution by the Covered Bond Guarantor of Available Revenue Receipts under the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments or any delay in the distribution of Available Principal Receipts under the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments, respectively.

The Bond Trustee will hold the benefit of this covenant on trust for the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and itself in accordance with the Trust Presents.

2.3 **Bond Trustee's requirements regarding Paying Agents etc.**

- (a) At any time after an Issuer Event of Default or Potential Issuer Event of Default shall have occurred or the Bond Trustee shall have received any money from the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (save where clause 2.3(a)(i) below applies) which it proposes to pay under clause 11 (Application of Monies) to the relevant Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, the Bond Trustee may:

- (i) by notice in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent require the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement:
 - (A) to act thereafter, until otherwise instructed by the Bond Trustee, as Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Registrar, Calculation Agent and/or Transfer Agent respectively of the Bond Trustee in relation to payments of such monies to be made by or on behalf of the Bond Trustee under the terms of the Trust Presents mutatis mutandis on the terms provided in the Principal Agency Agreement (save that the Bond Trustee's liability under any provisions thereof for the indemnification, remuneration and payment of out-of-pocket expenses of the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and the Transfer Agent shall be limited to the amounts for the time being held by the Bond Trustee on the trusts of the Trust Presents relating to the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series and the related Receipts, Coupons and Talons available for such purpose) and thereafter to hold all Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons on behalf of the Bond Trustee; or
 - (B) to deliver up all Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons to the Bond Trustee or as the Bond Trustee may direct in such notice provided that such notice shall be deemed not to apply to any documents or records which the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent is obliged not to release by any law or regulation; and/or
 - (ii) by notice in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor require each of them to make all subsequent payments in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons to or to the order of the Bond Trustee and not to the Principal Paying Agent and with effect from the issue of any such notice to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor and until such notice is withdrawn, clause 2.2(a) (Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest) relating to the Covered Bonds shall cease to have effect in respect of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor.
- (b) At any time after a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall have occurred or the Bond Trustee shall have received any money from the Covered Bond Guarantor which it proposes to pay under clause 11 (Application of Monies) to the relevant Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, the Bond Trustee may:
- (i) by notice in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent require the Principal Paying Agent, the

other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement:

- (A) to act thereafter, until otherwise instructed by the Bond Trustee, as Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Registrar, Calculation Agent and/or Transfer Agent respectively of the Bond Trustee under the terms of the Trust Presents mutatis mutandis on the terms provided in the Principal Agency Agreement (save that the Bond Trustee's liability under any provisions thereof for the indemnification, remuneration and payment of out-of-pocket expenses of the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, Registrar, Calculation Agent and the Transfer Agent shall be limited to the amounts for the time being held by the Bond Trustee on the trusts of the Trust Presents relating to the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series and available for such purpose) and thereafter to hold all Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons on behalf of the Bond Trustee; or
 - (B) to deliver up all Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons to the Bond Trustee or as the Bond Trustee may direct in such notice provided that such notice shall be deemed not to apply to any documents or records which the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent are obliged not to release by any law or regulation; and/or
- (ii) by notice in writing to the Covered Bond Guarantor require it to make all subsequent payments in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons to or to the order of the Bond Trustee and not to the Principal Paying Agent and with effect from the issue of any such notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor and until such notice is withdrawn clause 2.2(a) (Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest) relating to the Covered Bonds shall cease to have effect.

2.4 If the Floating Rate Covered Bonds of any Series become immediately due and repayable following an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default the rate and/or amount of interest payable in respect of them will be calculated by the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) at the same intervals as if such Covered Bonds had not become due and repayable, the first of such periods which will commence on the expiry of the Interest Period during which the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series become so due and repayable mutatis mutandis in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4 (Interest and other Calculations) except that the rates of interest need not be published.

2.5 **Currency of payments**

All payments of any amounts due in respect of, under and in connection with the Trust Presents and the Covered Bonds of any Series to the relevant Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders shall be made in the relevant currency all in accordance with the Conditions.

2.6 **Further Covered Bonds**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time (but subject always to the provisions of the Trust Presents) without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or

Couponholders to create and issue further Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form) having terms and conditions the same as the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

2.7 **Separate Series**

The Covered Bonds of each Series shall form a separate Series of Covered Bonds and accordingly, except in relation to those provisions of the Trust Presents which refer to the Covered Bonds or Covered Bondholders of any Series, the Covered Bonds or Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series or the Covered Bonds or Covered Bondholders of all Series and subject as provided in paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and unless for any purpose the Bond Trustee in its absolute discretion shall otherwise determine, the provisions of this Bond Trust Deed shall apply mutatis mutandis separately and independently to the Covered Bonds of each Series. The expressions Covered Bonds, Covered Bondholders, Receipts, Receiptholders, Coupons, Couponholders and Talons shall be construed accordingly.

3. **Forms of the Covered Bonds**

3.1 **Bearer Global Covered Bonds**

- (a) The Bearer Covered Bonds of each Tranche, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, will initially be issued in the form of a temporary global covered bond without receipts, interest coupons or talons attached (a **Temporary Global Covered Bond**) which, will:
- (i) if the Bearer Global Covered Bonds are intended to be issued in new global covered bond (**NGCB**) form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms (the **applicable Final Terms**), be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the relevant Tranche to a common safekeeper (the **Common Safekeeper**) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**); and
 - (ii) if the Bearer Global Covered Bonds are issued in CGCB form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms, be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the relevant Tranche to a common depository (the **Common Depository**) for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other agreed clearing system.

Payments of principal and interest (if any) due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will only be made to the holders of Bearer Covered Bonds to the extent that there is presented to the Principal Paying Agent by a relevant Clearing System a certificate to the effect that it has received from or in respect of a person entitled to a particular principal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by the Temporary Global Covered Bond (as shown by its records) a certificate of non-US beneficial ownership in the form required by it.

On and after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is 40 days after a Temporary Global Covered Bond is issued, interests in such Temporary Global Covered Bond will be exchangeable (free of charge) upon a request as described therein either for (i) interests in a permanent global covered bond without receipts and interest coupons attached (a **Permanent Global Covered Bond** and, together with the Temporary Global Covered Bonds, the Bearer Global Covered Bonds and each a **Bearer Global Covered Bond**) of the same Series or (ii) for **Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds** of the same Series with, where applicable, receipts,

interest coupons and talons attached (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and subject, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, to such notice period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case against certification of non US beneficial ownership as described above unless such certification has already been given. The holder of a Temporary Global Covered Bond will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest, principal or other amount due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification, exchange of the Temporary Global Covered Bond for an interest in a Permanent Global Covered Bond or for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds is improperly withheld or refused.

- (b) If the applicable Final Terms indicates that the Bearer Global Covered Bond is a NGCB, the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by such Bearer Global Covered Bond will be the aggregate from time to time entered in the records of both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which expression in such Bearer Global Covered Bond means the records that each of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg holds for its customers which reflect the amount of each such customer's interest in the Covered Bonds) will be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by such Bearer Global Covered Bond and, for such purposes, a statement issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream Luxembourg, as the case may be, stating that the nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by such Bearer Global Covered Bond at any time, except in the case of manifest error, will be conclusive evidence of the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream at that time, as the case may be.
- (c) Each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 1 of Schedule 2 (Form of Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond) and may be a facsimile. Each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms and shall be signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent and shall, in the case of a Eurosystem-eligible NGCB, be effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Principal Paying Agent. Each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond so executed and authenticated shall be binding and valid obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof shall be binding and valid obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor and title to such Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall pass by delivery.
- (d) Each Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 of Schedule 2 (Form of Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond) and may be a facsimile. Each Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms and shall be signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent and shall, in the case of a Eurosystem-eligible NGCB, be effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Principal Paying Agent. Each Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond so executed and authenticated shall be binding and valid obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (where relevant) and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof shall be binding and valid obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor and title to such Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall pass by delivery.

3.2 Registered Global Covered Bonds

- (a) Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Final Terms, each Series of Covered Bonds in registered form will be represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond which (i) in the case of a Registered Global Covered Bond which is not intended to be held under the NSS, be deposited with a common depository for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg; or (ii) in the case of a Registered Global Covered Bond which is intended to be held under the NSS, be registered in the name of a nominee of the common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, in each case as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Beneficial interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds will be shown on, and exchanges and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Title to the Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement.
- (b) Registered Covered Bonds represented by the Registered Global Covered Bonds shall be exchangeable and transferable only in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of the Registered Global Covered Bonds and the Principal Agency Agreement and the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.
- (c) Each Registered Global Covered Bond shall be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2 (Form of Registered Global Covered Bond) and may be a facsimile. Each Registered Global Covered Bond shall have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms and shall be signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the relevant Registrar, and in the case of a Registered Global Covered Bond held under the NSS, effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Registrar. Each Registered Global Covered Bond so executed and authenticated (and in the case of a Registered Global Covered Bond held under the NSS, effectuated) shall be binding and valid obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof shall be binding and valid obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor.

3.3 Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and Registered Definitive Covered Bonds

- (a) The Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons shall be in bearer form and will be issued in the respective forms or substantially in the respective forms set out in Part 3, Part 4, Part 5 and Part 6, respectively, of Schedule 2 (Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons). The Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons shall be serially numbered and, if listed or quoted, shall be security printed in accordance with the requirements (if any) from time to time of the relevant Stock Exchange (if any). The relevant Conditions may be incorporated by reference into such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or, if not so permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any), the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds shall be endorsed with or have attached thereto the relevant Conditions, and, in either such case, the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds shall have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof). Title to the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons shall pass by delivery.
- (b) The Registered Definitive Covered Bonds shall be in registered form and shall be issued in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 8 of Schedule 2

(Form of Registered Definitive Covered Bond), shall be serially numbered, and a Form of Transfer and, if listed or quoted, shall be security printed in accordance with the requirements (if any) from time to time of the relevant Stock Exchange (if any). The Conditions may be incorporated by reference (where applicable to the Trust Presents) into such Registered Definitive Covered Bonds or, if not so permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any), the Registered Definitive Covered Bonds shall be endorsed with or have attached thereto the relevant Conditions and, in either such case, the Registered Definitive Covered Bonds shall have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof). Title to the Registered Definitive Covered Bonds shall pass upon the registration of transfers in the Register kept by the Registrar in respect thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement and the Trust Presents.

- (c) The Definitive Covered Bonds shall be signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Definitive Covered Bonds). The Definitive Covered Bonds so executed and authenticated, and the Receipts, the Coupons and Talons, upon execution and authentication of the relevant Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, shall be binding and valid obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof shall be binding and valid obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor. The Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons shall not be signed. No Definitive Covered Bond and none of the Receipts, Coupons or Talons appertaining to a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond shall be binding or valid until the relevant Definitive Covered Bond shall have been executed and authenticated as aforesaid.

3.4 **Electronic signatures**

The Issuer may use the electronic signature of any person who at the date such signature is affixed to a Covered Bond is duly authorised by the Issuer notwithstanding that at the time of issue of any of the Covered Bonds such person may have ceased for any reason to be the holder of such office or be so authorised. Where the Issuer executes a Global Covered Bond by way of electronic signature, it shall provide to the Principal Paying Agent or Registrar (as the case may be) an original copy signed manually as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

3.5 **Persons to be treated as Covered Bondholders**

- (a) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, and/or the Transfer Agent (notwithstanding any notice to the contrary and whether or not it is overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) may:
- (i) for the purpose of making payment thereon or on account thereof deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Global Covered Bond, Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon and the registered holder of any Registered Definitive Covered Bond; and
 - (ii) for the purpose of making payment thereon or on account thereof deem and treat the registered holder of any Registered Global Covered Bonds,

as the absolute owner thereof and of all rights thereunder free from all encumbrances, and shall not be required to obtain proof of such ownership or as to the identity of the bearer or, as the case may be, registered holder; and

- (b) for all other purposes deem and treat:
- (i) the bearer of any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon and the registered holder of any Registered Definitive Covered Bond; and
 - (ii) each person for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (except in the case of a NGCB), or such other additional or alternative clearing system approved by the Issuer, the Bond Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent, as having a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds credited to his securities account,

as the absolute owner thereof free from all encumbrances and shall not be required to obtain either (a) proof of such ownership, other than, in the case of any person for the time being so shown in such records, a certificate or letter of confirmation signed on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other form of record (including any certificate or other document which may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or EasyWay or Clearstream, Luxembourg's CreationOnline or Xact Web Portal system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding) made by any of them or (b) proof of the identity of the bearer of any Bearer Global Covered Bond, Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon or the registered holder of any Registered Global Covered Bond or Registered Definitive Covered Bond.

3.6 **Certificates of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg**

Without prejudice to the provisions of clause 17(ee) (Supplement to Trustee Acts) the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee may call for and, in the absence of manifest error, shall be at liberty to accept and place full reliance on as sufficient evidence thereof a certificate or letter of confirmation issued on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any form of record (including any certificate or other document which may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or EasyWay or Clearstream, Luxembourg's CreationOnline or Xact Web Portal system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding) made by any of them or such other form of evidence and/or information and/or certification as it shall, in its absolute discretion, think fit to the effect that at any particular time or throughout any particular period any particular person is, was, or will be, shown in its records as the holder of a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond and, if it does so rely, such letter of confirmation, form of record, evidence, information or certification shall be conclusive and binding on all concerned.

4. **Fees, Duties and Taxes**

The Issuer shall pay all stamp duties and other similar duties or taxes (if any) payable in the United Kingdom or New Zealand or any other jurisdiction on or arising out of or in consequence of (a) the constitution and issue of the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and the creation of Security, (b) the initial delivery of the

Covered Bonds to the Principal Paying Agent and by the Principal Paying Agent to the persons entitled thereto, (c) any action taken by the Bond Trustee (or any Covered Bondholder or Couponholder where permitted under the Trust Presents so to do) to enforce the provisions of the Covered Bonds, the Coupons or the Trust Presents and (d) the execution of the Trust Presents. If in consequence of an Issuer Event of Default, the Bond Trustee (or any Covered Bondholder, the Receiptholder or the Couponholder where permitted under the Trust Presents so to do) shall take any proceedings against the Issuer in any jurisdiction and for the purposes of any such proceedings the Trust Presents or any Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons are taken into any such jurisdiction and any stamp duties or other duties or taxes become payable thereon in any such jurisdiction, the Issuer shall pay (or reimburse the person making payment of) such stamp duties or other duties or taxes (including penalties).

5. **Covenant of Compliance**

Each of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor covenants with the Bond Trustee that it will comply with and perform and observe all the provisions of the Trust Presents and the other Programme Documents which are expressed to be binding on it. The Conditions shall be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders. The Bond Trustee shall be entitled to enforce the obligations of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons as if the same were set out and contained in this Bond Trust Deed, which shall be read and construed as one document with the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons. The Bond Trustee shall hold the benefit of this covenant upon trust for itself and the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders according to its and their respective interests.

6. **Cancellation of Covered Bonds and Records**

6.1 The Issuer shall procure that all Covered Bonds issued by it and which are (a) redeemed or (b) purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor and surrendered for cancellation or (c) which, being mutilated or defaced, have been surrendered and replaced pursuant to Condition 12 (Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons) (d) exchanged as provided in the Trust Presents (together in each case, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons attached thereto or delivered therewith), and, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all relative Receipts and Coupons paid in accordance with the relevant Conditions or which, being mutilated or defaced, have been surrendered and replaced pursuant to Condition 12 (Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons), shall forthwith be cancelled by or on behalf of the Issuer and a certificate stating:

- (a) the aggregate principal amount of Covered Bonds which have been redeemed and the amounts paid in respect thereof and the aggregate amounts in respect of Receipts and Coupons which have been paid;
- (b) the serial numbers of such Covered Bonds in definitive form distinguishing between Bearer Covered Bonds and Registered Covered Bonds;
- (c) the total numbers (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of such Receipts and Coupons;
- (d) the aggregate amount of interest paid (and the due dates of such payments) on Global Covered Bonds;

- (e) the aggregate nominal amount of Covered Bonds (if any) which have been purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor and cancelled and the serial numbers of such Covered Bonds in definitive form and, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of the Receipts, Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith;
- (f) the aggregate nominal amounts of Covered Bonds and Receipts and the aggregate amounts in respect of Coupons which have been so exchanged or surrendered and replaced and the serial numbers of such Covered Bonds in definitive form and the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of such Coupons and Receipts;
- (g) the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of the unmatured Coupons missing from Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds bearing interest at a fixed rate which have been redeemed or exchanged or surrendered and replaced and the serial numbers of the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds to which such missing unmatured Coupons appertained; and
- (h) the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of Talons which have been exchanged for further Coupons or Receipts,

shall be given to the Bond Trustee by or on behalf of the Issuer as soon as possible and in any event within four months after the date of such redemption, purchase, payment, exchange or replacement (as the case may be). The Bond Trustee may accept such certificate as conclusive evidence of redemption, purchase or replacement pro tanto of the Covered Bonds or payment of principal or interest (as the case may be) thereon or exchange of the relative Talons respectively and of cancellation of the relative Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons.

- 6.2 Subject to the paragraph below, the Issuer shall procure (a) that the Principal Paying Agent shall keep a full and complete record of all Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons issued by it and of their redemption or purchase by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any cancellation or any payment or exchange (as the case may be) and of all replacement covered bonds, receipts, coupons or talons issued in substitution for lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons (b) that the Principal Paying Agent shall in respect of the Coupons of each maturity retain (in the case of Coupons other than Talons) until the expiry of six years from the Relevant Date in respect of such Coupons and (in the case of Talons) indefinitely either all paid or exchanged Coupons of that maturity or a list of the serial numbers of Coupons of that maturity still remaining unpaid or unexchanged and (c) that such records and copies thereof shall be made available to the Bond Trustee at all reasonable times.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not be required to procure the keeping of a record of serial numbers and maturity dates of Receipts, Coupons or Talons except as regards unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons not attached to or surrendered with Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds presented for redemption or purchased and presented for cancellation, matured Coupons that remain unpaid, and Receipts, Coupons and Talons in place of which replacement Receipts, Coupons and Talons have been issued and replacement Receipts, Coupons and Talons.

7. **Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee**

- 7.1 Where the Issuer is ANZNIL, the provisions of clauses 7.2 and 7.3 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee) shall apply.
- 7.2 The Guarantor, as principal obligor, and on a joint and several basis (as between itself and the Issuer), guarantees to the Bond Trustee, for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders and the Bond Trustee, the prompt performance by the Issuer of its obligations to pay on the due dates all moneys payable under the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons.
- 7.3 If on or after the Issue Date the Issuer shall default in the payment on the due date of any moneys payable under or pursuant to the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons, the Guarantor, as principal obligor shall, following service of a written demand on the Guarantor by the Bond Trustee, pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders (to be applied in accordance with the Programme Documents) and the Bond Trustee (as the case may be)), in the currency and at the place and in a manner specified by the Trust Presents, the amount in respect of which such default has been made or to the extent only of any amounts still then unpaid (the **Guarantee**).
- 7.4 In consideration of the Term Advances and Demand Loan Advances to be made by ANZ Bank NZ to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement and the Demand Loan Agreement, ANZ Bank NZ's undertakings in clauses 7.4 to 7.6 of the Intercompany Loan Agreement and clauses 9.3 and 9.4 of the Demand Loan Agreement and the payment of any Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to clause 11.2 (Application of Monies) of this Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bond Guarantor, as principal obligor irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees to the Bond Trustee, for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders, the prompt performance by the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) of their obligations to pay Guaranteed Amounts as and when the same become Due for Payment.
- 7.5 The Covered Bond Guarantor shall, as principal obligor:
- (a) following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor and a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, pay or procure to be paid on each Scheduled Payment Date (or on such later date provided for in clause 8.2 (Payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee)) (in the manner described in clause 8.1 (Payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee)) irrevocably and unconditionally to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders), an amount equal to those Guaranteed Amounts which shall have become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Trust Presents (or which would have become Due for Payment but for any variation, release or discharge of the Guaranteed Amounts), but which have not been paid by the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) to the relevant Covered Bondholder, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders on the relevant date for payment PROVIDED THAT no Notice to Pay shall be so served until an Issuer Acceleration Notice has been served by the Bond Trustee on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor; and
 - (b) following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Issuer and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, in respect of the Covered Bonds of each Series which shall have become immediately due

and repayable (or which would have become Due for Payment but for any variation, release or discharge of the Guaranteed Amounts), pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of itself and the Covered Bondholders) in the manner described in clause 8.1 (Payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee)), the Guaranteed Amounts,

(the **Covered Bond Guarantee**).

- 7.6 In relation to the Covered Bonds of each Series, each of the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee:
- (a) is a continuing guarantee;
 - (b) extends (in the case of the Guarantee) to the ultimate balance of all sums payable and obligations owed by the Issuer under the Trust Presents regardless of any intermediate payment or discharge in whole or in part;
 - (c) extends (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantee) to the ultimate balance of the Guaranteed Amounts due to be paid or which would have been due to be paid by the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) on the relevant Scheduled Payment Dates in accordance with the terms of the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons, regardless of any intermediate payment or discharge in whole or in part of any Guaranteed Amounts due to be paid on the relevant Scheduled Payment Date;
 - (d) shall not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations in the Trust Presents, is additional to, and not instead of, any security or other guarantee or indemnity at any time existing in favour of any person (whether from the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or otherwise);
 - (e) shall remain in force:
 - (i) in the case of the Guarantee, until all monies payable by ANZNIL under or pursuant to the Trust Presents and the Covered Bonds of each Series and the Receipts and Coupons appertaining thereto shall have been paid; and
 - (ii) in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantee, until all monies payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee shall have been paid; and
 - (f) is a guarantee of payment not collection.
- 7.7 The Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall not in respect of any payment due to be made pursuant to the Trust Presents be released from their obligations under or pursuant to the Trust Presents in any circumstances (notwithstanding anything which but for this provision would release the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or would affect their liability under or pursuant to the Trust Presents in respect of such payment) except upon the receipt by or for the account of the Bond Trustee of the full amount of such payment from the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, as applicable, in the currency, at the place and in the manner provided for in the Trust Presents PROVIDED THAT (except in the case of Excess Proceeds) every payment of principal, premium or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and/or Coupons made to the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Principal Agency Agreement shall be in satisfaction pro tanto of the liability of the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Trust Presents and shall be deemed for the purpose of this clause 7.7 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee) to

have been paid to the order of the Bond Trustee, except to the extent that the subsequent payment thereof to the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders in accordance with the Conditions is not made.

- 7.8 If any discharge (whether in respect of the obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee, the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee or any security for those obligations or otherwise) or arrangement is made in whole or in part on the faith of any payment, security or other disposition received by the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent or any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder which is avoided or set aside in whole or in part under any laws relating to the bankruptcy, sequestration, liquidation, insolvency, administration, corporate reorganisation or other such similar event of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, the liability of the Guarantor under the Guarantee and of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof shall continue or be reinstated as if the discharge or arrangement had not occurred and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall indemnify the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders (as the case may be) in respect thereof.
- 7.9 Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this clause 7 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee), the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor each agree that its obligations under the Trust Presents shall be as if it were principal debtor and not merely as surety or guarantor and shall be absolute and (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional, irrespective of, and unaffected by, any invalidity, irregularity, illegality or unenforceability of, or defect in, any provisions of the Trust Presents or any other Programme Document, or the absence of any action to enforce the same or the waiver, modification or consent by the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders in respect of any provisions of the same or the obtaining of any judgment or decree against the Issuer or the Guarantor or any action to enforce the same or any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defence of a guarantor. Accordingly, the validity of the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee shall not be affected by any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of all or any of the obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor under the Trust Presents or any other Programme Document and the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee shall not be discharged nor shall the liability of the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Trust Presents be affected by any act, thing or omission or means whatsoever whereby its liability would not have been discharged if it had been the principal debtor.
- 7.10 The liability of the Guarantor under the Guarantee shall not be lessened, affected, impaired or discharged by:
- (a) any time, waiver or indulgence granted to the Issuer by the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or Couponholders;
 - (b) any dealings or transactions between the Issuer and the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders whether or not the Guarantor shall be a party to or cognisant of the same;
 - (c) the dissolution of the Issuer or any change in the status, functions, control or ownership of the Issuer or any consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer by the Issuer;

- (d) any composition or arrangement between the Issuer and its creditors or the release or variation of the obligations of the Issuer pursuant to such composition or arrangement;
- (e) the taking, variation, compromise, exchange, renewal or release of, or refusal or neglect to perfect, take up or enforce, any rights against, or security over assets of, the Issuer or any other person or any non-presentation or non-observance of any formality or other requirement in respect of any instrument or any failure to realise the full value of any security;
- (f) any incapacity or lack of powers, authority or legal personality of the Issuer or any other person;
- (g) any variation (however fundamental) or replacement of the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons;
- (h) any other guarantee or security now or subsequently held by any Secured Creditor, and the Guarantee is in addition to any such guarantee or security;
- (i) any postponement, discharge, reduction, non-provability or other similar circumstance affecting any obligation of the Issuer under the Trust Presents or any other Programme Document resulting from any insolvency, liquidation or dissolution proceedings or from any law, regulation or order so that each such obligation shall for the purposes of the Guarantor's obligations under the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee be construed as if there were no such circumstance.

7.11 The liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall not be lessened, affected, impaired or discharged by:

- (a) any time, waiver or indulgence granted to the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) by the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or Couponholders;
- (b) any dealings or transactions between the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders whether or not the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be a party to or cognisant of the same;
- (c) the dissolution of the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or any change in the status, functions, control or ownership of the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or any consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer by the Issuer or the Guarantor;
- (d) any composition or arrangement between the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and its creditors or the release or variation of the obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor pursuant to such composition or arrangement;
- (e) the taking, variation, compromise, exchange, renewal or release of, or refusal or neglect to perfect, take up or enforce, any rights against, or security over assets of, the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or any other person or any non-presentation or non-observance of any formality or other requirement in respect of any instrument or any failure to realise the full value of any security;

- (f) any incapacity or lack of powers, authority or legal personality of the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or any other person;
- (g) any variation (however fundamental) or replacement of the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons;
- (h) any other guarantee or security now or subsequently held by any Secured Creditor, and the Covered Bond Guarantee is in addition to any such guarantee or security; or
- (i) any postponement, discharge, reduction, non-provability or other similar circumstance affecting any obligation of the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) under the Trust Presents or any other Programme Document resulting from any insolvency, liquidation or dissolution proceedings or from any law, regulation or order so that each such obligation shall for the purposes of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee be construed as if there were no such circumstance.

7.12 Subject to its obligation to deliver a Notice to Pay in respect of the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Bond Trustee may determine from time to time whether it will enforce the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee, which it is entitled to enforce without making any demand (save for a written demand on the Guarantor) or taking any proceedings against the Issuer or the Guarantor. Subject to the provisions of this clause 7 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee) with regard to the service of a written demand on the Guarantor or a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, each of the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor hereby waives any right to require proceedings first against the Issuer or the Guarantor with respect to the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of dissolution, liquidation, merger or bankruptcy of the Issuer or the Guarantor, protest or notice and all demands whatsoever.

7.13 To the extent that the Guarantor makes, or there is made on its behalf, a payment under the Guarantee, ANZNIL will on such payment being made become indebted to the Guarantor for an amount equal to such payment. Until all amounts which may be or become payable by ANZNIL under the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons have been irrevocably paid in full, the Guarantor hereby waives irrevocably and unconditionally:

- (a) all rights of subrogation, indemnity, contribution or otherwise (arising under common law, equity, statute or otherwise whatsoever) which it might otherwise have against the Issuer by virtue of any payment made by the Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guarantee; and
- (b) all rights to claim, rank, prove or vote as creditor of the Issuer or its estate in competition with the Bond Trustee (on behalf of the Covered Bondholders) or to receive or have the benefit of any payment, distribution or security from or on account of the Issuer or to claim or exercise a right of set-off against the Issuer.

If notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the bankruptcy, insolvency, administration or liquidation of the Issuer, any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, shall be received by the Guarantor or if the Guarantor is able to exercise any set-off rights against ANZNIL before payment in full of all amounts payable under the Trust Presents shall have been made to the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and the Couponholders, such payment and/or an amount equal to the amount so set-off shall be received by the Guarantor and shall be

held by the Guarantor on trust to pay the same over immediately to the Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders as the case may be.

7.14 To the extent that the Covered Bond Guarantor makes, or there is made on its behalf, a payment under the Covered Bond Guarantee, ANZ Bank NZ as Issuer and, in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL as Issuer, the Guarantor will on such payment being made become indebted to the Covered Bond Guarantor for an amount equal to such payment in accordance with the Intercompany Loan Agreement and the Demand Loan Agreement. Until all amounts which may be or become payable by the Issuer and, in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL, the Guarantor under the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons have been irrevocably paid in full, the Covered Bond Guarantor hereby waives irrevocably and unconditionally:

- (a) all rights of subrogation, indemnity, contribution or otherwise (arising under common law, equity, statute or otherwise whatsoever) which it might otherwise have against the Issuer or the Guarantor by virtue of any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee; and
- (b) all rights to claim, rank, prove or vote as creditor of the Issuer or the Guarantor or its estate in competition with the Bond Trustee (on behalf of the Covered Bondholders) or to claim a right of set-off,

subject always to the rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor to set-off amounts owing by ANZ Bank NZ as Issuer or, in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL, the Guarantor to the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of amounts paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee against any amounts repayable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the terms of the Intercompany Loan Agreement and the Demand Loan Agreement, which shall remain unaffected.

If notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the bankruptcy, insolvency, administration or liquidation of the Issuer or the Guarantor, any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, shall be received by the Covered Bond Guarantor or if the Covered Bond Guarantor is able to exercise any set-off rights against the Issuer or the Guarantor (other than under the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan Agreement) before payment in full of all amounts payable under the Trust Presents shall have been made to the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders, such payment and/or an amount equal to the amount so set-off shall be received by the Covered Bond Guarantor and shall be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor on trust to pay the same over immediately to the Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders as the case may be.

7.15 Any amounts from time to time received by the Bond Trustee under the Guarantee or the Covered Bond Guarantee shall be applied by the Bond Trustee in accordance with the provisions of clause 11.1 (Application of Monies) PROVIDED THAT any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee shall be applied by the Bond Trustee in accordance with the provisions of clause 11.2 (Application of Monies).

7.16 As a separate, independent, alternative and primary obligation, the Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that (following the service by the Bond Trustee of a written demand on the Guarantor) should any amount which, although expressed to be an amount guaranteed pursuant to the Guarantee, for any reason (including without limitation any provisions of these Trust Presents or the Programme Documents being or becoming void, voidable or unenforceable for any reason and whether or not now existing and whether or not now known or becoming known to the Issuer, the Guarantor,

the Bond Trustee or any Covered Bondholder) is not recoverable from the Guarantor on the basis of a guarantee such amount will nevertheless be recoverable from the Guarantor on the basis of a full indemnity and will be paid by it to the Bond Trustee on demand provided that the Guarantor's obligation hereunder shall in no circumstances exceed all the monies payable by the Issuer under or pursuant to the Trust Presents and the Covered Bonds of such Series and the Receipts and Coupons appertaining thereto.

- 7.17 As a separate, independent, alternative and primary obligation, the Covered Bond Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that (following the service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor and the service by the Bond Trustee of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor) should any amount which, although expressed to be a Guaranteed Amount, for any reason (including without limitation any provisions of these Trust Presents or the Programme Documents being or becoming void, voidable or unenforceable for any reason and whether or not now existing and whether or not now known or becoming known to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or any Covered Bondholder) is not recoverable from the Covered Bond Guarantor on the basis of a guarantee such amount will nevertheless be recoverable from the Covered Bond Guarantor on the basis of a full indemnity and will be paid by it to the Bond Trustee on demand provided that the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligation hereunder shall in no circumstances exceed the relevant Guaranteed Amount.

8. **Payments Under the Covered Bond Guarantee**

- 8.1 Where the Issuer and/or the Guarantor (as the case may be) has determined on an Interest Payment Date or such other date in respect of which any principal or interest in relation to the Covered Bonds is due and payable by the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) (other than pursuant to Condition 9 (Events of Default and Enforcement)) (the **Due Date**) that it shall not have sufficient funds to meet the amount of such interest and/or principal due and payable on such Interest Payment Date or Due Date (the difference being the **Shortfall**), it shall notify the Bond Trustee in writing (copied to the Covered Bond Guarantor), no later than close of business on the fifth Business Day before such Interest Payment Date or Due Date of the Shortfall amount in relation to the Covered Bonds which is due and payable by the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL). Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor pursuant to Condition 9(a) (Events of Default and Enforcement - Issuer Events of Default), the Bond Trustee shall promptly deliver a Notice to Pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor requiring the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay the Guaranteed Amounts as and when the same are Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Trust Presents.
- 8.2 Following the service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor and the service by the Bond Trustee of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor but prior to a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and delivery by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, payment by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the Guaranteed Amounts pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee shall be made in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments by 12 noon (local time in the relevant financial centre of the payment or, in the case of a payment in euro, London time) on the Original Due for Payment Date or, if applicable, the Extended Due for Payment Date on which the relevant Guaranteed Amount is Due for Payment except that where the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to make a payment of a Guaranteed Amount in respect of

the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date of a Covered Bond, the **Covered Bond Guarantor** shall make such payment no later than the Extension Determination Date provided always that the Covered Bond Guarantor shall have received a Notice to Pay no later than one Business Day prior to such Extension Determination Date. In addition, where the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to make a payment of a Guaranteed Amount in respect of a Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date of the Covered Bond, to the extent that the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient monies available after payment of higher ranking amounts and taking into account amounts ranking pari passu therewith in the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay such Guaranteed Amounts, it shall make partial payment of such Guaranteed Amounts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments.

- 8.3 The Bond Trustee shall direct the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay (or to procure the payment of) all sums payable under the Covered Bond Guarantee to the Principal Paying Agent subject always to the provisions of clause 2.3 (Bond Trustee's requirements regarding Paying Agents etc). For the avoidance of doubt, any discharge of the Issuer or the Guarantor as a result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the amounts to be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee.
- 8.4 At least one Business Day before the date on which the Covered Bond Guarantor is obliged to make a payment under the Covered Bond Guarantee, it shall notify or procure the notification of the Principal Paying Agent of the irrevocable instructions to the Account Bank through which payment to the Principal Paying Agent is to be made.
- 8.5 All payments of Guaranteed Amounts by or on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future tax, duties, assessment or other governmental charges of whatever nature, unless the withholding or deduction is required by law or regulation or administrative practice of any jurisdiction. If any such withholding or deduction is required, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall pay the Guaranteed Amounts net of such withholding or deduction and shall account to the appropriate Tax Authority for the amount required to be withheld or deducted. The Covered Bond Guarantor shall not be obliged to pay any additional amount to the Bond Trustee or any holder of Covered Bonds, Receipts and/or Coupons in respect of the amount of such withholding or deduction.
- 8.6 The Issuer and, in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL, the Guarantor shall not be discharged from its obligations under the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons and the Trust Presents by any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee PROVIDED THAT this clause 8.6 (Payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee) shall operate only for the purpose of the subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by clause 7.13 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee).
- 8.7 Except in relation to Excess Proceeds, any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or the Couponholders in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons may be made in accordance with the Conditions and the Principal Agency Agreement, and any payments so made shall be a good discharge pro tanto of the relative covenant by the Covered Bond Guarantor contained in clauses 7 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee) or 8 (Payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee) (as the case may be) save to the extent that there is default in the subsequent payment thereof in accordance with the Trust Presents to the relevant Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders (as the case may be).

9. **Non-Payment**

- 9.1 Proof that as regards any specified Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon the Issuer, the Guarantor or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor has made default in paying any amount due in respect of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon shall (unless the contrary be proved) be sufficient evidence that the same default has been made as regards all other Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons (as the case may be) in respect of which the relevant amount is due and payable.
- 9.2 References in the provisos in clauses 2.2(c) and 2.2(d) (Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest) and any provisions of any trust deed supplemental to the Trust Presents corresponding to the provisos in clauses 2.2(c) and 2.2(d) (Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest) to the rates aforesaid shall, in the event of the Covered Bonds having become due and repayable, with effect from the expiry of the Interest Period during which such Covered Bonds become due and repayable, be construed as references to rates of interest calculated mutatis mutandis in accordance with the Conditions except that no notices need be published in respect thereof.

10. **Proceedings, Action and Indemnification**

- 10.1 The Bond Trustee may:
- (a) at any time after the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Issuer and the Guarantor) or, if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor), at its discretion and without further notice, take such proceedings or other action or step as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons or any other Programme Document; and
 - (b) at any time after the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, give a direction to the Security Trustee to take such actions, steps or proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Security Deed or any other Programme Document and may, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security.
- 10.2 The Bond Trustee shall not be bound to take, or give any direction to the Security Trustee to take, any such proceedings, steps or actions in relation to this Bond Trust Deed, the Guarantee, the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons or any other Programme Document as referred to in clause 10.1 or give any notice pursuant to Conditions 9(a) or 9(b) (Events of Default and Enforcement) unless (a) directed to do so by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series, then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) and in either case then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.
- 10.3 Subject as provided above and in clause 14.5 of the Security Deed, the Bond Trustee shall not be bound to take, or to give any direction to the Security Trustee to take, any

other action under or in connection with the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, the Receipt or the Coupons or any other Programme Document unless (a) directed to do so by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding of the relevant one or more Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4) and in either case then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

- 10.4 Only the Bond Trustee may enforce the provisions of the Trust Presents. No Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the performance of any of the provisions of the Trust Presents or to directly enforce the provisions of any other Programme Document unless the Bond Trustee having become bound as aforesaid to so proceed fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing, in which event any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder may himself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer and/or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and/or the Bond Trust Deed).
- 10.5 In exercising any of its powers, trust authorities and discretions the Bond Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditor.

11. **Application of Monies**

- 11.1 Prior to service of a Notice to Pay, all monies received by the Bond Trustee under the Trust Presents from the Issuer and/or the Guarantor pursuant to clause 2.2 (Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest) in respect of a payment of principal or interest to the Covered Bondholders and, after service of Notice to Pay, all monies received by the Bond Trustee under the Trust Presents from the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to clause 7 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee) in respect of a payment of Guaranteed Amounts to the Covered Bondholders shall, unless and to the extent attributable to a particular Series of the Covered Bonds, be apportioned pari passu and rateably between each Series of the Covered Bonds, and to the extent attributable to a particular Series of the Covered Bonds or which are apportioned to such Series as aforesaid, shall be applied:
- (a) **First:** to the extent not already paid or provided for under the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payment or the Guarantee Priority of Payments, as applicable, in payment or satisfaction of all amounts then due and unpaid under clause 16 (Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee) to the Bond Trustee and/or any Appointee;
 - (b) **Secondly:** in or towards payment pari passu and rateably of all principal and interest then due and unpaid in respect of the Covered Bonds of that Series;
 - (c) **Thirdly:** in or towards payment pari passu and rateably of all principal and interest then due and unpaid in respect of the Covered Bonds of each other Series; and

- (d) **Fourthly:** in payment of the balance (if any) to the Issuer (to the extent received from the Issuer) and the Guarantor (if received from the Guarantor) or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

- 11.2 Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay, any Excess Proceeds which are received by the Bond Trustee from the Issuer, the Guarantor or any receiver, liquidator, administrator, or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor, and are then held by it or under its control shall be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor for its own account, as soon as practicable, and shall be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account and the Excess Proceeds shall thereafter form part of the Security and shall be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other monies from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee and held by it or under its control shall discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and the obligations of the Guarantor in respect of the Guarantee (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds shall be required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but shall be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by clause 7.14 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee)). However, the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay or if earlier, service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable and the receipt by, or on behalf of, the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds shall not reduce or discharge any such obligations.
- 11.3 By subscribing for Covered Bond(s), each Covered Bondholder shall be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.
- 11.4 For the avoidance of doubt, any payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bondholders out of the Excess Proceeds, shall reduce the Guaranteed Amounts pro tanto.

12. **Notice of Payments**

The Bond Trustee (at the expense and cost of the Issuer or, in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor) shall give notice to the relevant Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) of the day fixed for any payment to them under clause 11.1 (Application of Monies). Such payment may be made in accordance with Condition 6 (Payments) and any payment so made shall be a good discharge to the Bond Trustee.

13. **Investment by Bond Trustee**

- 13.1 Except in relation to any Excess Proceeds, the Bond Trustee may at its absolute discretion and pending payment as provided for in the Trust Presents, invest monies at any time available for the payment of principal and interest on the Covered Bonds of any Series, in some or one of the Authorised Investments for such periods as it may consider expedient with power from time to time at the like discretion to vary such investments and to accumulate such investments and the resulting interest and other income derived therefrom. The accumulated investments shall be applied under clause 11 (Application of Monies). All interest and other income deriving from such

investments shall be applied first in payment or satisfaction of all amounts then due and unpaid under clause 16 (Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee) to the Bond Trustee and/or any Appointee and otherwise held for the benefit of and paid to the Covered Bondholders of such Series or the related Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, as the case may be.

- 13.2 Except in relation to any Excess Proceeds, any monies which under the trusts of the Trust Presents may be invested by the Bond Trustee may be invested in the name or under the control of the Bond Trustee in any investments or other assets in any part of the world whether or not they produce income or by placing the same on deposit in the name or under the control of the Bond Trustee at such bank or other financial institution and in such currency as the Bond Trustee may think fit. If that bank or institution is the Bond Trustee or a Subsidiary, holding or associated company of the Bond Trustee, it need only account for an amount of interest equal to the amount of interest which would, at then current rates, be payable by it on such a deposit to an independent customer. The Bond Trustee may at any time vary any such investments for or into other investments or convert any monies so deposited into any other currency and shall not be responsible for any loss resulting from any such investments or deposits, whether due to depreciation in value, fluctuations in exchange rates or otherwise.
- 13.3 Notwithstanding anything in this Bond Trust Deed to the contrary, neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee shall do, or be authorised or required to do, anything which might constitute a regulated activity for the purpose of the FSMA, unless it is authorised under the FSMA to do so.

In respect of any of the duties and/or responsibilities to be performed by the Bond Trustee, the Bond Trustee shall have the discretion at any time (i) to delegate any of the functions which fall to be performed by an authorised person under the FSMA to any agent or person which has the necessary authorisations and licences and (ii) to apply for authorisation under the FSMA and perform any or all such functions itself if, in its absolute discretion, it considers it necessary, desirable or appropriate to do so.

14. **Partial Payments**

Upon any payment under clause 11.1 (Application of Monies) (other than payment in full against surrender of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon) the Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon in respect of which such payment is made shall be produced to the Bond Trustee, the Registrar or the relevant Paying Agent by or through whom such payment is made and (except in the case of a NGCB) the Bond Trustee shall or shall cause the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Paying Agent to enface thereon a memorandum of the amount and the date of payment but the Bond Trustee may in any particular case or generally in relation to Registered Covered Bonds dispense with such production and enfacement upon such indemnity being given to the Bond Trustee, the Issuer and the Guarantor as such parties shall think sufficient.

15. **Covenants by the Issuer and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor**

- 15.1 Each of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by **ANZNIL**) and the Covered Bond Guarantor hereby covenants with the Bond Trustee that, so long as any of the Covered Bonds remains outstanding, it will:

- (a) at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar and a Transfer Agent each with specified offices in accordance with the Conditions and at all times maintain any other agents required by the Conditions;

- (b) forthwith upon becoming aware of such occurrence, give notice in writing to the Bond Trustee of the occurrence of any Issuer Event of Default or Potential Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as applicable) without waiting for the Bond Trustee to take any further action;
- (c) at all times keep proper books of account, and permit to the extent permitted by applicable law the Bond Trustee and any persons appointed by the Bond Trustee to whom the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor shall have no reasonable objection free access to such books of account at all reasonable times during normal working hours PROVIDED THAT nothing in this paragraph shall oblige the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to disclose confidential information concerning customers of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or regarding any matters for which the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor would be entitled to claim exemption from disclosure;
- (d) give or procure to be given to the Bond Trustee (within a time reasonable in the Bond Trustee's opinion) such opinions, certificates, information and evidence as it shall reasonably require for the purpose of the discharge or exercise of the duties, powers, trusts, authorities and discretions vested in it under the Trust Presents or by operation of law provided always that the foregoing shall not oblige the Issuer, the Guarantor or the **Covered Bond Guarantor** to give any information non-disclosure of which is required by any applicable law;
- (e) (except in the case of ANZNIL) (A) as soon as practicable after the issue or publication of any document referred to below (other than those described in (B)); and (B) in the case of audited annual and interim accounts, within 14 days of publication of such audited annual and interim accounts in respect of each financial year commencing with the financial year ending 30 September 2011 and in any event not later than 180 days after the end of each such financial year, (where a copy of any such document can be viewed on any relevant website) provide notice to the Bond Trustee of the issue or publication of every balance sheet, profit and loss account, audited annual and interim account, report, circular and notice of general meeting and every other document issued or sent to its shareholders together with any of the foregoing, and every document issued or sent to holders of securities other than its shareholders (including the Covered Bondholders), in each case which is material to the interests of the Covered Bondholders, together with the details of the relevant website where a copy of such document may be viewed and (where a copy of any such document cannot be so viewed) send to the Bond Trustee an electronic copy of such document;
- (f) so far as permitted by law at all times execute all such further documents and do all such further acts and things as may be necessary at any time or times in the reasonable opinion of the Bond Trustee to give effect to the terms and conditions of the Trust Presents;
- (g) procure that the Principal Paying Agent notifies the Bond Trustee forthwith in the event that it does not, on or before the due date for payment in respect of the Covered Bonds or any of them or in respect of the Receipts (if any) and/or the Coupons (if any), receive unconditionally in the manner provided by the Principal Agency Agreement the full amount of the monies payable on such due date on all such Covered Bonds, Receipts or, as the case may be, all such Coupons;

- (h) furnish from time to time any and all documents, instructions, information and undertakings that may be necessary in order to obtain (in the case of Covered Bonds which are to be listed on the London Stock Exchange) the admission of the Covered Bonds to listing and trading on the London Stock Exchange and use all reasonable endeavours to maintain such listing so long as any of the Covered Bonds remains outstanding PROVIDED ALWAYS that if the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor are unable to maintain such listing and/or trading having used all reasonable endeavours or if the maintenance of such listing and/or trading becomes in the opinion of the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor unduly onerous on the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor, the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor may procure the listing, trading and/or quotation of the Covered Bonds on some listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system acceptable to the Bond Trustee and the provisions of this clause 15.1(h) shall be deemed to apply to such new listing, trading and/or quotation;
- (i) observe and comply with its obligations under the Principal Agency Agreement, and use all reasonable endeavours to procure that the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent observe and comply with and perform all their respective obligations under the Principal Agency Agreement and not modify or amend the same without the previous consent in writing of the Bond Trustee;
- (j) send to the Bond Trustee, not less than 14 days prior to which any such notice is to be given, for the Bond Trustee's prior approval (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) a copy of the form of any notice to be given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) and, upon publication, two copies of such notice, such notice being in the form approved by the Bond Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and, unless so expressed, not to constitute approval for the purposes of section 21 of the FSMA of a communication within the meaning of section 21);
- (k) send or procure to be sent to the Bond Trustee (a) within 14 days after demand by the Bond Trustee therefor and (b) (without the necessity for any such demand) within 14 days of publication of its audited annual accounts in respect of each financial year commencing with the financial year ending 30 September 2011, a certificate signed by one Authorised Signatory of the Issuer or the Guarantor or, as the case may be, of the Covered Bond Guarantor certifying that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, (A) during the period between the date as of which the last certificate was given (or, in case of the first such certificate, the date hereof) and the date as of which such certificate is given, the Issuer, the Guarantor or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor has complied with its obligations under the Trust Presents and under the Principal Agency Agreement and the other Programme Documents or (if such is not the case) giving details of the circumstances of such non-compliance and (B) without prejudice to the generality of this clause 15.1(k) or clause 15.1(b) above, there did not exist as at a date not more than seven days prior to the date of delivery of the certificate, on the part of the Issuer, the Guarantor, or as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Issuer Event of Default or Potential Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as applicable) or, if any Issuer Event of Default or Potential Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as applicable) exists, giving details of the same;
- (l) give prior notice to the Bond Trustee of any proposed redemption pursuant to Condition 5(b) (Redemption and Purchase – Redemption for Taxation Reasons),

- 5(c) (Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call) or Condition 5(e) (Redemption due to illegality), and, if it shall have given notice to the relevant Covered Bondholders in accordance with the Conditions of its intention, duly proceed to redeem any relevant Covered Bonds accordingly;
- (m) in the event of the unconditional payment to the Principal Paying Agent or the Bond Trustee (in any case) of any sum due in respect of principal, redemption amount, premium (if any) and/or interest on the Covered Bonds of such Series or any of them being made after the due date for payment thereof, forthwith give or procure the Principal Paying Agent to give notice to the Covered Bondholders of such Series in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) that such payment has been made;
- (n) if while any of the Covered Bonds remains outstanding payments by the Issuer, or as the case may be, the Guarantor shall become subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of any territory or any authority or political sub-division therein or thereof having power to tax other than or in addition to the Tax Jurisdiction or any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, the Issuer or the Guarantor shall give to the Bond Trustee notice immediately upon becoming aware thereof and, as soon as practicable thereafter, an undertaking or covenant in form and substance and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee in terms corresponding to the relevant Condition 7 (Taxation) with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, addition to) the references therein to the Tax Jurisdiction or any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax of references to that other or additional territory or any authority or political sub-division therein or thereof having power to tax to whose taxing jurisdiction the Issuer or the Guarantor shall have become subject as aforesaid and, where such undertaking or covenant is provided, references in Condition 5(b) (Redemption and Purchase - Redemption for Taxation Reasons) to the Tax Jurisdiction or any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax shall be deemed to be amended accordingly;
- (o) give or procure that there be given notice to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with the Conditions of any appointment (other than the initial appointment), resignation or removal of any Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent as shown on the Covered Bonds or so published in accordance with the Conditions as soon as practicable after having obtained the written approval of the Bond Trustee thereto and in any event within 14 days after such event taking effect and within 30 days of notice received from a Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent of a change in its specified office, give notice to the Bond Trustee and to the Covered Bondholders of such change PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT so long as any of the Covered Bonds remains outstanding in the case of the termination of the appointment of the Calculation Agent or the Registrar or so long as any of the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons remains liable to prescription in the case of the termination of the appointment of the Principal Paying Agent no such termination shall take effect until a new Principal Paying Agent, Registrar or Calculation Agent (as the case may be) has been appointed on terms previously approved in writing by the Bond Trustee and notice of such appointment has been given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices);
- (p) in order to enable the Bond Trustee to ascertain the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of each Series for the time being outstanding (other than for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of Covered Bonds of each Series for the time being outstanding for the purpose of the Programme Limit),

deliver to the Bond Trustee forthwith after being so requested in writing by the Bond Trustee a certificate in writing signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer, the Guarantor or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor setting out the total numbers and Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of each Series which up to and including the date of such certificate are held by or for the account of or the benefit of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary or holding company of any of them or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company, in each case held by them as beneficial owner, and the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of each Series purchased which have been cancelled;

- (q) use all reasonable endeavours to procure that Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) issue(s) any record, certificate or other document requested by the Bond Trustee under clause 17(ee) (Supplement to Trustee Acts) or otherwise as soon as practicable after such request;
- (r) notify or cause the Bond Trustee to be notified promptly upon the occurrence of a breach of the Asset Coverage Test or the Pre-Maturity Test or the Amortisation Test;
- (s) without prejudice to the provisions of clause 2.1 (Amount of the Covered Bonds, Final Terms and Legal Opinions) hereof, procure the delivery of legal opinions addressed to the Bond Trustee dated the date of such delivery, in form and content acceptable to the Bond Trustee from the Issuer's, the Guarantor's or the Covered Bond Guarantor's counsel on the date of any amendment to this Bond Trust Deed;
- (t) notify the Bond Trustee promptly of any change in the ratings assigned by the Rating Agencies to the Covered Bonds or any Series of Covered Bonds; and
- (u) in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor only, it shall be and shall remain registered as a New Zealand company, no board meetings shall be held and no managerial decisions shall be taken in the United Kingdom, no bookkeeping and accounting functions of the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be carried out or maintained in the United Kingdom, no bank accounts of the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be retained in the United Kingdom and it shall not generally conduct any business in the United Kingdom.

15.2 The validity of the obligations set out in this clause 15 shall not be affected by the timing of any distribution of Available Revenue Receipts under the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments.

16. **Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee**

16.1 The Issuers (failing whom the Guarantor and, (i) if the Issuers or the Guarantor fail to pay any sum payable by them to the Bond Trustee or (ii) following an Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor), shall pay to the Bond Trustee, by way of remuneration for its services as Bond Trustee of the Trust Presents, such amount as shall be agreed from time to time by the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Bond Trustee. Such remuneration shall accrue from day to day and be payable (in priority to payments to Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and any other Secured Creditors) up to and including the date when, all the Covered Bonds having become due for redemption, the redemption monies and interest thereon to the date of redemption have been paid to the Principal Paying Agent or the Bond Trustee PROVIDED THAT if upon due presentation of any Covered Bond,

Receipt or Coupon or any cheque payment of the monies due in respect thereof is improperly withheld or refused, remuneration will be deemed not to have ceased to accrue and will continue to accrue until payment to such Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder is duly made.

- 16.2 In the event of the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Issuer hereby agrees that the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to be paid additional remuneration calculated at its normal hourly rates in force from time to time. In any other case, if the Bond Trustee considers it expedient or necessary or being requested by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to undertake duties which the Bond Trustee and the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor agree to be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Bond Trustee under the Trust Presents, the Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL)) or the Covered Bond Guarantor shall pay to the Bond Trustee such additional remuneration as shall be agreed between them (and which may be calculated by reference to the Bond Trustee's normal hourly rates in force from time to time).
- 16.3 The Issuer (failing whom the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and, (i) if the Issuer or the Guarantor fails to pay any sum payable by them to the Bond Trustee or (ii) following an Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor) shall in addition pay to the Bond Trustee an amount equal to the amount of any value added tax or other similar tax chargeable in respect of its remuneration under the Trust Presents subject to receipt of a proper value added tax (or other similar tax) invoice.
- 16.4 In the event of the Bond Trustee, the Relevant Issuer(s) and (where applicable) the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor failing to agree:
- (a) (in a case to which clause 16.1 above (Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee) applies) upon the amount of the remuneration; or
 - (b) (in a case to which clause 16.2 above (Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee) applies) upon whether such duties shall be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Bond Trustee under the Trust Presents, or upon such additional remuneration,
- such matters shall be determined by a financial institution or person (acting as an expert and not as an arbitrator) selected by the Bond Trustee and approved by the Relevant Issuer(s) (or as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor) or, failing such approval, nominated (on the application of the Bond Trustee) by the President for the time being of The Law Society of England and Wales (the expenses involved in such nomination and the fees of such financial institution or person being payable by the Relevant Issuer(s) (or as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor)) and the determination of any such financial institution or person shall be final and binding upon the Bond Trustee and the Issuers and (where applicable) the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor.
- 16.5 The Relevant Issuer (failing whom the Guarantor (where the Relevant Issuer is ANZNIL), and (i) if the Issuer or the Guarantor fails to pay any sum payable by them to the Bond Trustee or (ii) following any Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor) shall also on written request, pay or

discharge all Liabilities properly incurred by the Bond Trustee in relation to the negotiation, preparation and execution of the Trust Presents and the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties under, and in any other manner in relation to, these Trust Presents, including but not limited to travelling expenses and any stamp, issue, registration, documentary and other taxes or duties paid or payable by the Bond Trustee in connection with any action taken or contemplated by or on behalf of the Bond Trustee for enforcing, or resolving any doubt concerning, or for any other purpose in relation to, these Trust Presents.

- 16.6 Without prejudice to the right of indemnity by law given to trustees, each of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall indemnify the Bond Trustee and every Appointee and keep it or him indemnified against all Liabilities (other than Liability incurred by reason of any gross negligence, wilful default or fraud on the part of the Bond Trustee or the relevant Appointee, as the case may be) to which the Bond Trustee and every such Appointee may be or become subject or which may be incurred by it or him in the preparation and execution or purported execution of any of its or his trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under these presents or its or his functions under any such appointment or in respect of any other matter or thing done or omitted in any way relating to these presents or any such appointment (including all Liabilities incurred in disputing or defending any of the foregoing).
- 16.7 All amounts payable pursuant to clause 16.5 above (Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee) shall be payable on the date specified (which shall be a Business Day in London) on written demand by the Bond Trustee and in the case of payments actually made by the Bond Trustee prior to such demand shall carry interest at the rate which is equal to the cost of funding of the Bond Trustee from the date such demand is made and in all other cases shall (if not paid within 30 days after the date of such demand, or if such demand specifies that payment is to be made on an earlier date, on such earlier date) carry interest at such rate from such thirtieth day or such other date specified in such demand. All remuneration payable to the Bond Trustee shall carry interest at such rate from the due date therefor.
- 16.8 Each of the Issuers and (where applicable), the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor hereby further undertakes to the Bond Trustee that all monies payable by an Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Bond Trustee under this clause 16 shall be made without set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding unless compelled by law in which event such Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay such additional amounts as will result in the receipt by the Bond Trustee of the amounts which would otherwise have been payable by such Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Bond Trustee under this clause 16 in the absence of any such set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding.
- 16.9 Unless otherwise specifically stated in any discharge of the Trust Presents the provisions of this clause 16 (Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee) shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such discharge or any resignation or termination of the Bond Trustee's appointment.
- 16.10 The Bond Trustee shall be entitled in its absolute discretion to determine in respect of which Series of Covered Bonds any Liabilities incurred under the Trust Presents have been incurred or to allocate any such Liabilities between the Covered Bonds of any Series.
- 16.11 Notwithstanding any other provision of the Trust Presents, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all such remuneration and any other amount or sum payable to the Bond Trustee by the Covered Bond Guarantor hereunder (unless

otherwise paid to the Bond Trustee) shall be payable in accordance with the applicable Priorities of Payments.

17. **Supplement to Trustee Acts**

Section 1 of the Trustee Act 2000 shall not apply to the duties of the Bond Trustee in relation to the trusts constituted by the Trust Presents. Where there are any inconsistencies between the Trustee Acts and the provisions of the Trust Presents, the provisions of the Trust Presents shall, to the extent allowed by law, prevail and, in the case of any such inconsistency with the Trustee Act 2000, the provisions of the Trust Presents shall constitute a restriction or exclusion for the purposes of that Act. The Bond Trustee shall have all the powers conferred upon trustees by the Trustee Acts and by way of supplement thereto it is expressly declared as follows:

- (a) The Bond Trustee may in relation to the Trust Presents and the other Programme Documents rely and/or act on the advice or report or opinion of or any information obtained from any auditor, lawyer, valuer, accountant, surveyor, banker, professional adviser, broker, financial adviser, auctioneer or other expert whether obtained by an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, a Paying Agent, the Security Trustee, the Bond Trustee or otherwise and whether or not addressed to the Bond Trustee notwithstanding that such advice, report, opinion, information, or any engagement letter or any other document entered into by the Bond Trustee and the relevant person in connection therewith, contains any monetary or other limit on the liability of the relevant person and the Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for any Liability occasioned by so acting or relying.
- (b) Any such advice, opinion or information may be sent or obtained by letter, email or facsimile transmission and the Bond Trustee shall not be liable for acting on any advice, opinion or information purporting to be conveyed by any such letter, email or facsimile transmission although the same shall contain some error or shall not be authentic.
- (c) The Bond Trustee may call for and shall be at liberty to accept as sufficient evidence of any fact or matter or the expediency of any transaction or thing a certificate signed by one person who is either an Authorised Signatory, a director, a senior executive, an authorised representative, an attorney or of equivalent status of the Issuer or, as the case may be, of the Guarantor or of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee shall not be bound in any such case to call for further evidence or be responsible for any Liability that may be occasioned by it or any other person acting on such certificate.
- (d) The Bond Trustee shall be at liberty to hold the Trust Presents and any other documents relating thereto or to deposit them in any part of the world with any banker or banking company or company whose business includes undertaking the safe custody of documents or lawyer or firm of lawyers considered by the Bond Trustee to be of good repute and the Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for or required to insure against any Liability incurred in connection with any such holding or deposit and may pay all sums required to be paid on account of or in respect of any such deposit.
- (e) The Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for the receipt or application of the proceeds of the issue of any of the Covered Bonds by the Relevant Issuer, the exchange of any Global Covered Bond for another Global Covered Bond or Definitive Covered Bonds or the delivery of any Global Covered Bond or Definitive Covered Bonds to the person(s) entitled to it or them.

- (f) The Bond Trustee shall not be bound to give notice to any person of the execution of any documents comprised or referred to in the Trust Presents or to take any steps to ascertain whether any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Benchmark Disruption Event or any breach of the Asset Coverage Test, Pre-Maturity Test or Amortisation Test has occurred and, until it shall have actual knowledge or express notice pursuant to the Trust Presents to the contrary, the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to assume that no Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, Benchmark Disruption Event, breach of the Asset Coverage Test, Pre-Maturity Test or Amortisation Test has occurred and that any of the Relevant Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor and each of the other parties to the Programme Documents (other than the Bond Trustee) is observing and performing all its obligations under the Trust Presents and the other Programme Documents.
- (g) Save as expressly otherwise provided in the Trust Presents, the Bond Trustee shall have absolute and uncontrolled discretion as to the exercise or non-exercise of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under the Trust Presents (the exercise or non-exercise of which as between the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders shall be conclusive and binding on the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders) and shall not be responsible for any Liability which may result from their exercise or non-exercise and in particular the Bond Trustee shall not be bound to act at the request or direction of the Covered Bondholders or otherwise under any provision of the Trust Presents or to take at such request or direction or otherwise any other action under any provision of the Trust Presents, without prejudice to the generality of clause 10 (Proceedings, Action and Indemnification), unless it shall first be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.
- (h) The Bond Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having acted upon any Extraordinary Resolution in writing or any Extraordinary Resolution or other resolution purporting to have been passed at any meeting of Covered Bondholders of all or any Series in respect whereof minutes have been made and signed or any direction or request of the Covered Bondholders of all or any Series even though subsequent to its acting it may be found that there was some defect in the constitution of the meeting or the passing of the resolution, (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution in writing) that not all such Covered Bondholders had signed the Extraordinary Resolution or (in the case of a direction or request) it was not signed by the requisite number of Covered Bondholders or that for any reason the resolution, direction or request was not valid or binding upon such Covered Bondholders and the relative Receiptholders and Couponholders.
- (i) The Bond Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon purporting to be such and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.
- (j) Any consent or approval given by the Bond Trustee for the purposes of the Trust Presents may be given on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee thinks fit and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Trust Presents may be given retrospectively.

- (k) The Bond Trustee shall not (unless and to the extent required to do so by law or ordered so to do by a court of competent jurisdiction) be required to disclose to any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder, Couponholder or any other Secured Creditor any information (including, without limitation, information of a confidential, financial or price sensitive nature) made available to the Bond Trustee by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person in connection with the Trust Presents and no Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder, Couponholder or other Secured Creditor shall be entitled to take any action to obtain from the Bond Trustee any such information.
- (l) Where it is necessary or desirable for any purpose in connection with the Trust Presents to convert any sum from one currency to another it shall (unless otherwise provided by the Trust Presents or required by law) be converted at such rate or rates, in accordance with such method and as at such date for the determination of such rate of exchange, as may be agreed by the Bond Trustee in consultation with the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) and any rate, method and date so agreed shall be binding on the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders.
- (m) The Bond Trustee may certify whether or not any of the conditions, events and acts set out in Condition 9(a)(ii) or (vi) (Events of Default and Enforcement - Issuer Events of Default) and Condition 9(b)(ii) or (v) (Events of Default and Enforcement - Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default) (each of which conditions, events and acts shall, unless in any case the Bond Trustee in its absolute discretion shall otherwise determine, for all the purposes of the Trust Presents be deemed to include the circumstances resulting therein and the consequences resulting therefrom) is in its opinion materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series and any such certificate shall be conclusive and binding upon the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders.
- (n) The Bond Trustee as between itself and the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders may determine all questions and doubts arising in relation to any of the provisions of the Trust Presents. Every such determination, whether or not relating in whole or in part to the acts or proceedings of the Bond Trustee, shall be conclusive and shall bind the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders.
- (o) In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities or discretions under the Trust Presents (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation or determination), the Bond Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of each Series as a class (but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Bond Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax

consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 (Taxation) and/or in any undertaking or covenant given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor under the Trust Presents.

- (p) Any trustee of the Trust Presents being a lawyer, accountant, broker or other person engaged in any profession or business shall be entitled to charge and be paid all usual and proper professional and other charges for business transacted and acts done by him or his firm in connection with the trusts of the Trust Presents or any other of the Programme Documents to which the Bond Trustee is a party and also his properly incurred charges in addition to disbursements for all other work and business done and all time spent by him or his firm in connection with matters arising in connection with the Trust Presents including without limitation any matters which might or should have been attended to in person by a trustee not being a lawyer, accountant, banker or other professional person.
- (q) The Bond Trustee may whenever it thinks fit delegate by power of attorney or otherwise to any person or persons or fluctuating body of persons (whether being a joint trustee of the Trust Presents or not) all or any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under the Trust Presents. Such delegation may be made upon such terms (including power to sub-delegate) and subject to such conditions and regulations as the Bond Trustee may in the interests of the Covered Bondholders think fit. Provided the Bond Trustee has exercised reasonable care in the selection of any such delegate, the Bond Trustee shall not be under any obligation to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such delegate or sub-delegate or be in any way responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of any misconduct or default on the part of any such delegate or sub-delegate. The Bond Trustee shall within a reasonable time after any such delegation or any renewal, extension or termination thereof give notice thereof to the Issuers and the Guarantor.
- (r) The Bond Trustee may in the conduct of the trusts of the Trust Presents instead of acting personally employ and pay an agent (whether being a lawyer or other professional person) to transact or conduct, or concur in transacting or conducting, any business and to do, or concur in doing, all acts required to be done in connection with the Trust Presents (including the receipt and payment of money). Provided the Bond Trustee has exercised reasonable care in the selection of any such agent, the Bond Trustee shall not be in any way responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of any misconduct or default on the part of any such agent or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such agent.
- (s) The Bond Trustee shall not be responsible to any person for failing to request, require or receive any legal opinion relating to the Covered Bonds or for checking or commenting upon the content of any such legal opinion and shall not be responsible for any Liability incurred thereby.
- (t) The Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Trust Presents and the Programme Documents or any other document relating or expressed to be supplemental thereto and shall not be liable for any failure to obtain any licence, consent or other authority for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, performance, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Trust Presents and

the Programme Documents or any other document relating or expressed to be supplemental thereto.

- (u) The Bond Trustee shall not be bound to take any action in connection with the Trust Presents or any obligations arising pursuant thereto, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, forming any opinion or employing any financial adviser, where it is not reasonably satisfied that the Relevant Issuer and/or (if applicable) the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor will be able to indemnify it against all Liabilities which may be incurred in connection with such action and may demand prior to taking any such action that there be paid to it in advance such sums as it reasonably considers (without prejudice to any further demand) shall be sufficient so to indemnify it and on such demand being made the Relevant Issuer (failing whom the Guarantor, and following an Issuer Event of Default and the service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, the Covered Bond Guarantor) shall be obliged to make payment of all such sums in full.
- (v) No provision of the Trust Presents shall require the Bond Trustee to do anything which may (i) be illegal or contrary to applicable law or regulation or (ii) cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any Liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers or discretions, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or Liability is not assured to it.
- (w) The Bond Trustee may appoint and pay any person to act as a custodian or nominee on any terms in relation to such assets of the trusts constituted by the Trust Presents as the Bond Trustee may determine, including for the purpose of depositing with a custodian the Trust Presents or any document relating to the trusts constituted by the Trust Presents. Provided the Bond Trustee exercised reasonable care in the selection of such custodian or nominee, the Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of the misconduct, omission or default on the part of any such person appointed by it hereunder or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of such person. The Bond Trustee is not obliged to appoint a custodian if the Bond Trustee invests in securities payable to bearer.
- (x) Any corporation into which the Bond Trustee shall be merged or with which it shall be consolidated or any company resulting from any such merger or consolidation and any corporation to which the Bond Trustee shall sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of its assets or any corporation to which the Bond Trustee shall sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business shall be a party hereto and shall be the Bond Trustee under these presents without executing or filing any paper or document or any further act on the part of the parties thereto.
- (y) Unless notified to the contrary, the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to assume without enquiry (other than requesting a certificate pursuant to clause 15.1(p) (Covenants by the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor)) that no Covered Bonds are held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary of any of them or any holding company of any of them or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company, in each case as beneficial owner.

- (z) The Bond Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or any other person for the maintenance of or failure to maintain any rating of any of the Covered Bonds by any Rating Agency.
- (aa) The Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for, or for investigating any matter which is the subject of, any recital, statement, representation, warranty or covenant of any person contained in the Trust Presents, or any other agreement or document relating to the transactions contemplated in the Trust Presents or under such other agreement or document.
- (bb) The Bond Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any Liabilities or inconvenience which may result from anything done or omitted to be done by it in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Presents.
- (cc) The Bond Trustee will not be responsible for any loss, expense or liability, which may be suffered as a result of any Housing Loans or Related Security, or any deeds or documents of title thereto, being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by clearing organisations or their operators or by intermediaries such as banks, brokers or other similar persons on behalf of the Bond Trustee. The Bond Trustee will not be responsible for: (i) supervising the performance by the Issuers, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents of their respective obligations under the Programme Documents and the Bond Trustee will be entitled to assume, until they each have received written notice to the contrary, that all such persons are properly performing their duties; (ii) considering the basis on which approvals or consents are granted by the Issuer or any other party to the Programme Documents under the Programme Documents; (iii) monitoring the Housing Loan Portfolio, including, without limitation, whether the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test, the Pre-Maturity Test or the Amortisation Test; or (iv) monitoring whether Housing Loans are Qualifying Housing Loans. The Bond Trustee will not be liable to any Covered Bondholder or other Secured Creditor for any failure to make or to cause to be made on their behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent chargee in relation to the Security and have no responsibility in relation to the legality, validity, sufficiency and enforceability of the Security and the Programme Documents.
- (dd) Where under the Trust Presents, the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee is required to consider whether any event or the exercise by it of any of its powers, authorities or discretions is or will be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of one or more Series, the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee shall be entitled to call for and rely and act upon the advice or opinion of any reputable financial or other adviser (whether or not such financial adviser shall be a Secured Creditor or otherwise party to any Programme Document) and if relied upon by the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, Couponholders and Receiptholders of all Series and neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee shall incur any Liability by reason of so acting or relying.
- (ee) The Bond Trustee may call for and shall rely on any records, certificate or other document of or to be issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg in relation to any determination of the principal amount of Covered Bonds represented by a NGCB. Any such records, certificate or other document shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes. The Bond Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any such records, certificate or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by Euroclear

or Clearstream, Luxembourg and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.

- (ff) The Bond Trustee shall not be bound to take any step or action in connection with this Bond Trust Deed or the Covered Bonds or obligations arising pursuant thereto, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, forming an opinion or employing any financial adviser, where it is not reasonably satisfied that it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded against all its Liabilities incurred in connection with such step or action and may demand prior to taking any such step or action that there be paid to it in advance such sums as it reasonably considers (without prejudice to any further demand) shall be sufficient so to indemnify, secure or prefund it.
- (gg) In exercising or performing any of its discretions, rights, powers, trusts or duties under or in relation to these presents or any other Programme Document (including, without limitation, any consent, approval, modification, waiver, authorisation or determination referred to in clauses 20 (Waiver, Authorisation and Determination) and 21 (Modification)), the Bond Trustee may have regard to and rely, without liability on any Rating Affirmation Notice and whether or not any such notice is addressed to, or provides that it may be relied on by, the Bond Trustee and irrespective of the method by which such confirmation is conveyed.
- (hh) In the event that the Bond Trustee is required to instruct the Security Trustee, the Bond Trustee shall do so (save where expressly provided otherwise) in its absolute discretion subject to and in accordance with these presents or if so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in NZ Dollars, converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in NZ dollars, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) subject in each case to the Bond Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction following any instructions given to the Security Trustee from the Bond Trustee, the Bond Trustee shall have no obligation to monitor the performance of the Security Trustee and shall have no liability to any person for the performance or non-performance of the Security Trustee.
- (ii) If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any one or more series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Bond Trustee shall not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series by Extraordinary Resolution or by a discretion in writing of such Covered Bondholders of at least 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents.
 - (i) Notwithstanding any provision of these presents or any other Programme Document, the Bond Trustee shall have no responsibility for the adequacy or sufficiency of, or any deterioration in the value, of the Housing Loan Portfolio or the Housing Loans and their Related Security comprised in the Housing Loan Portfolio, neither shall it be obliged to monitor the performance of the Housing Loans and their Related Security or be

responsible for monitoring whether or not the best price has been achieved for the sale of Housing Loans (including Selected Housing Loans) and the Related Security (and any other related rights under the same) by or on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor or otherwise pursuant to the Programme Documents or whether or not any such sale has been effected on terms commercially available in the market or effected in a timely manner. The Bond Trustee shall not be liable to any Transaction Party or Secured Creditor, including the Covered Bondholders, or any other person for any loss occasioned thereby.

- (ii) The Bond Trustee shall be entitled to rely on any certificate as to any matter certified therein given by a person reasonably believed by the Bond Trustee to have the requisite knowledge to give the same.

18. **Bond Trustee's Liability**

Nothing in the Trust Presents shall in any case in which the Bond Trustee has failed to show the degree of care and diligence required of it as trustee having regard to the provisions of the Trust Presents conferring on it any trusts, powers, authorities or discretions relieve or indemnify the Bond Trustee against any liabilities which by virtue of any rule of law would otherwise attach to it in respect of any gross negligence, wilful default or fraud which it may have committed in relation to its duties under the Trust Presents.

19. **Bond Trustee Contracting with the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor**

Neither the Bond Trustee nor any director or officer or holding company, Subsidiary or associated company of a corporation acting as a trustee under the Trust Presents shall by reason of its or his fiduciary position be in any way precluded from:

- (a) entering into or being interested in any contract or financial or other transaction or arrangement with an Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates (including without limitation any contract, transaction or arrangement of a banking or insurance nature or any contract, transaction or arrangement in relation to the making of loans or the provision of financial facilities or financial advice to, or the purchase, placing or underwriting of or the subscribing or procuring subscriptions for or otherwise acquiring, holding or dealing with, or acting as paying agent in respect of, the Covered Bonds or any other covered bonds, bonds, stocks, shares, debenture stock, debentures or other securities of, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or affiliates); or
- (b) accepting or holding the trusteeship of any other trust deed constituting or securing any other securities issued by or guaranteed by, or relating to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or affiliates, or any other office of profit under the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or affiliates,

and shall be entitled to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such contract, transaction or arrangement as is referred to in clause 19(a) above or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship or office of profit as is referred to in this clause 19(b) above without regard to the interests of, or consequences for the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders and notwithstanding that the same may be contrary or prejudicial to the interests of the

Covered Bondholders and shall not be responsible for any Liability occasioned to the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders or any other person thereby and shall be entitled to retain and shall not be in any way liable to account for any profit made or share of brokerage or commission or remuneration or other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Where any holding company, Subsidiary or associated company of the Bond Trustee or any director or officer of the Bond Trustee acting other than in his capacity as such a director or officer has any information, the Bond Trustee shall not thereby be deemed also to have knowledge of such information and, unless it shall have actual knowledge of such information, shall not be responsible for any loss suffered by Covered Bondholders resulting from the Bond Trustee's failing to take such information into account in acting or refraining from acting under or in relation to the Trust Presents.

20. **Waiver, Authorisation and Determination**

- 20.1 The Bond Trustee may without the consent of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or Couponholders or any other Secured Creditor and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if and insofar as in its opinion the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series shall not be materially prejudiced thereby, waive or authorise or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise any breach or proposed breach by an Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Trust Presents or the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Trust Presents PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Bond Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred on it by this clause 20 (Waiver, Authorisation and Determination) in contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 9 (Events of Default and Enforcement) but so that no such direction or request shall affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Bond Trustee shall so require, shall be notified by an Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) as soon as practicable thereafter.
- 20.2 Subject as provided below, the Bond Trustee shall be bound to waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by an Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Trust Presents or the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Trust Presents if it is: (i) in the case of any such waiver or authorisation, (a) so directed by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered

Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series as determined in accordance with paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (ii), in the case of any such determination, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ Dollars as aforesaid), and at all times then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

- 20.3 Prior to the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee making or granting any waiver, authorisation or determination pursuant to this clause 20, or any modification pursuant to clause 21 (Modification), the Guarantor must send written confirmation to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee that:
- (a) any such waiver, authorisation or determination would not require the RBNZ to be notified; or
 - (b) if such waiver, authorisation or determination would require the RBNZ to be notified, the Guarantor has provided all information required to be provided to the RBNZ and, if consent or confirmation of non-objection is required, the RBNZ has given its consent or confirmed its non-objection to the proposed waiver, authorisation or determination.

21. **Modification**

- 21.1 Subject to clause 21.2 (Modification) the Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and without the consent of the other Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditors who is party to the relevant document) at any time and from time to time concur with the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) and any other party, and/or direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party in making:
- (a) any modification (other than in relation to a Series Reserved Matter) to the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or any Programme Document provided that in the opinion of the Bond Trustee such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series; or
 - (b) any modification to the Covered Bonds of any one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or any Programme Document which is, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee, of a formal, minor or technical nature or is in the opinion of the Bond Trustee made to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for this purpose the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter); or
 - (c) (without prejudice to paragraphs (a) and (b) above) any modification to the Covered Bonds of any one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or any Programme Document which is made to enable Covered Bondholders and Secured Creditors or any of them to obtain the protection and/or other benefits of any legislation or regulation or any directive of any regulatory body including, without limitation, the RBNZ that is introduced in New Zealand for the

purpose of supporting the issuance of covered bonds provided that the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series.

Any such modification may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, shall be binding upon the Covered Bondholders, the related Receipholders and/or the Couponholders and, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, shall be notified by the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) and to the Rating Agencies as soon as practicable thereafter.

- 21.2 Subject to clause 21.3 (Modification), the Bond Trustee shall be bound to concur with the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) and any other party in making any of the above-mentioned modifications and/or direct the Security Trustee to make any of the above mentioned modifications if it is (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by Covered Bondholders holding not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into NZ Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) then outstanding and at all times then only if it shall first be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.
- 21.3 The Bond Trustee shall not be obliged to agree to any modification which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee would have the effect of (a) exposing the Bond Trustee to any Liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (b) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Bond Trustee in the Programme Documents and/or the Conditions.
- 21.4 Subject to clause 21.3 (Modification), the Bond Trustee shall be obliged to concur in and to affect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to accommodate the accession of a new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme provided that:
- (a) each of the Swap Providers provide written confirmation to the Bond Trustee consenting to such modification of those documents to which they are a party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld);
 - (b) the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager, as the case may be, has certified to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme; and
 - (c) all other conditions precedent to the accession of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession.

22. **Substitution**

22.1 The Bond Trustee may without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders at any time agree with the Relevant Issuer and (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this clause 22.1 (Substitution)) as the principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Trust Presents of any Subsidiary of the Relevant Issuer or (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Guarantor (such substituted company being hereinafter called the New Company) provided that a trust deed is executed or some other form of undertaking is given by the "New Company" in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the provisions of the Trust Presents with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the New Company had been named in the Trust Presents as the principal debtor in place of the Relevant Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this clause 22.1 (Substitution)) and provided further that (where the Relevant Issuer is ANZNIL) save where the New Company is the Guarantor) all amounts payable under the Trust Presents remain or are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor, in each case to the satisfaction of the Bond Trustee.

22.2 The following further conditions shall apply to clause 22.1 (Substitution) above:

- (a) the Relevant Issuer, (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Guarantor and the New Company shall comply with such other requirements as the Bond Trustee may direct in the interests of the Covered Bondholders;
- (b) where the New Company is incorporated, domiciled or resident in, or subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of, a territory other than or in addition to any Tax Jurisdiction, undertakings or covenants shall be given by the New Company in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 7 (Taxation) with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references to the Tax Jurisdiction of references to that other or additional territory in which the New Company is incorporated, domiciled or resident or to whose taxing jurisdiction it is subject and (where applicable) Condition 5(b) (Redemption and Purchase – Redemption for Taxation Reasons) shall be modified accordingly;
- (c) without prejudice to the rights of reliance of the Bond Trustee under the immediately following paragraph (d), the Bond Trustee is satisfied that the relevant transaction is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders;
- (d) two directors of the New Company (or other officers acceptable to the Bond Trustee) shall certify that the New Company is solvent both at the time at which the relevant transaction is proposed to be effected and immediately thereafter (which certificate the Bond Trustee may rely upon absolutely without liability to any person) and the Bond Trustee shall not be under any duty to have regard to the financial condition, profits or prospects of the New Company or to compare the same with those of the Relevant Issuer or the previous substitute under this clause 22.1 (Substitution) as applicable.

Any such trust deed or undertaking shall, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor under the Trust Presents. Not later than 14 days after the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the New Company shall give notice thereof in a form previously approved by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bondholders in the manner provided in Condition 14 (Notices). Upon the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the New Company shall be deemed to be named in

the Trust Presents as the principal debtor in place of the Relevant Issuer (or in place of the previous substitute under this clause 22.1 (Substitution)) under the Trust Presents and the Trust Presents shall be deemed to be modified in such manner as shall be necessary to give effect to the above provisions and, without limitation, references in the Trust Presents to the Relevant Issuer shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be or include references to the New Company.

- 22.3 In connection with any scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction of the Relevant Issuer, or, as the case may be, the Guarantor not involving the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor and (a) where the Relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor does not survive the amalgamation or reconstruction or (b) where all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will be disposed of to, or succeeded to, by another entity (whether by operation of law or otherwise), the Bond Trustee shall, if requested by the Relevant Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor, be obliged, without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders, at any time to agree with the Issuer and (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this clause 22.3 (Substitution)) as the principal debtor under the Trust Presents or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) as guarantor of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL (or of the previous substitute under this clause 22.3 (Substitution)) of any other company (the **Substituted Debtor**) being the entity with and into which the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, amalgamates or the entity to which all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is transferred or succeeded to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction (whether by operation of law or otherwise) provided that:
- (a) a supplemental trust deed is executed or some other form of undertaking is given by the Substituted Debtor in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the provisions of the Trust Presents with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Trust Presents as the principal debtor in place of the Relevant Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this clause 22.3 (Substitution)) or (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) of the guarantor in place of the Guarantor (or any previous substitute under this clause 22.3 (Substitution));
 - (b) the Substituted Debtor acquires or succeeds to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
 - (c) where the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident in, or subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of, a territory other than or in addition to any Tax Jurisdiction, undertakings or covenants are given by the Substituted Debtor in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 7 (Taxation) with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references to the Tax Jurisdiction of references to that other or additional territory in which the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident or to whose taxing jurisdiction it is subject and (where applicable) Condition 5(b) (Redemption and Purchase - Redemption for Taxation Reasons) shall be modified accordingly;
 - (d) two directors of the Substituted Debtor (or other officers acceptable to the Bond Trustee) certify that the Substituted Debtor is solvent both at the time at which the relevant transaction is proposed to be effected and immediately thereafter;

- (e) the Covered Bond Guarantee shall remain in place or be modified to apply mutatis mutandis and shall constitute in full force and effect in relation to the obligations of any Substituted Debtor;
- (f) confirmations are received by the Bond Trustee from each of the Rating Agencies confirming that the substitution will not adversely affect the rating of the Covered Bonds;
- (g) (in the case of the substitution of ANZNIL) the obligations of the Substituted Debtor are or remain guaranteed by the Guarantor on the terms set out in the Trust Presents;
- (h) the Issuer, Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall deliver to the Bond Trustee legal opinions obtained from lawyers of international repute in (a) England and Wales and (b) the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Substituted Debtor in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee.

Any such trust deed or undertaking shall, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or in either case the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor or guarantor, as the case may be, under the Trust Presents. Not later than 14 days after the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the Substituted Debtor shall give notice thereof in a form previously approved by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bondholders in the manner provided in Condition 14 (Notices). Upon the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the Substituted Debtor shall be deemed to be named in the Trust Presents as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer or, as the case may be, as the guarantor in place of the Guarantor (or in either case in place of the previous substitute under this clause 22.3 (Substitution)) under the Trust Presents and the Trust Presents shall be deemed to be modified in such manner as shall be necessary to give effect to the above provisions and, without limitation, references in the Trust Presents to the Relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be or include references to the Substituted Debtor.

23. Breach

Any breach of or failure to comply by an Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor with any such terms and conditions as are referred to in clauses 20 (Waiver, Authorisation and Determination) or 21 (Modification) or 22 (Substitution) shall constitute a default by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor in the performance or observance of a covenant or provision binding on it under or pursuant to the Trust Presents.

24. Holder of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond assumed to be Receiptholder and Couponholder

Wherever in the Trust Presents the Bond Trustee is required or entitled to exercise a power, trust, authority or discretion under the Trust Presents, except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by applicable law, the Bond Trustee shall, notwithstanding that it may have express notice to the contrary, assume that each holder of a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is the holder of all Receipts and Coupons appertaining to such Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

25. No Notice to Receiptholders or Couponholders

Neither the Bond Trustee, the Relevant Issuer nor the Guarantor shall be required to give any notice to the Receiptholders or Couponholders for any purpose under the Trust

Presents and the Receiptholders or Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Bearer Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices).

26. **Exchange Rate Indemnity**

26.1 If a judgment or order is rendered by a court of any particular jurisdiction for the payment of any amounts owing to the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders under the Trust Presents, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons, or under a judgment or order of a court of any other jurisdiction in respect thereof or for the payment of damages in respect of either thereof, and any such judgment or order is expressed in a currency (the **Judgment Currency**) other than the currency of the relevant Covered Bonds (the **Contractual Currency**), the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall indemnify and hold the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders and Couponholders harmless against any deficiency arising or resulting from any variation in rates of exchange between the Judgment Currency and the Contractual Currency occurring between: (a) the date on which any amount expressed in the Contractual Currency is converted, for the purposes of making or filing any claim resulting in any such judgment or order, into an equivalent amount in the Judgment Currency; and (b) the date or dates of payment of such amount (or part thereof), or of discharge of such first-mentioned judgment or order (or part thereof), as appropriate.

26.2 The above indemnities shall constitute separate and independent obligations of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor from their other obligations under the Trust Presents, shall give rise to separate and independent causes of action, shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment. Any such deficiency as aforesaid shall be deemed to constitute a loss suffered by the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders, and no proof or evidence of any actual loss shall be required by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or its or their liquidator(s).

26.3 In the case of clause 26.1 above, if (upon such payment or discharge as is therein referred to) the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders would on conversion to the Contractual Currency receive an amount in excess of the sum due in the Contractual Currency, the Covered Bondholders or, as the case may be, the Receiptholders or Couponholders shall hold such excess to the order of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be.

27. **New Bond Trustee**

A new bond trustee of the Trust Presents, subject to clause 29 (Bond Trustee's Retirement and Removal), may only be appointed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series taken together as a single Series, provided that neither the Issuer or the Guarantor objects to the person so appointed. One or more persons may hold office as bond trustee or bond trustees of the Trust Presents but such bond trustee or bond trustees shall be or include a Trust Corporation. Whenever there shall be more than two bond trustees of the Trust Presents the majority of such bond trustees shall be competent to execute and exercise all the duties, powers, trusts, authorities and discretions vested in the Bond Trustee by the Trust Presents PROVIDED THAT a Trust Corporation shall be included in such majority. Any appointment of a new bond trustee of the Trust Presents shall as soon as practicable thereafter be notified by the Issuer to the Rating Agencies, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Security Trustee and the Covered Bondholders.

28. **Separate and Co-Trustees**

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 27 (New Bond Trustee) above, the Bond Trustee may, upon giving reasonable prior notice to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor (but without the consent of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders), appoint any person established or resident in any jurisdiction (whether a Trust Corporation or not) to act either as a separate bond trustee or as a co-bond trustee jointly with the Bond Trustee:

- (a) if the Bond Trustee considers such appointment to be in the interests of the Covered Bondholders;
- (b) for the purposes of conforming to any legal requirements, restrictions or conditions in any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts is or are to be performed; or
- (c) for the purposes of obtaining a judgment in any jurisdiction or the enforcement in any jurisdiction of either a judgment already obtained or any of the provisions of the Trust Presents against the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Each of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor irrevocably appoints the Bond Trustee to be its attorney in its name and on its behalf to execute any such instrument of appointment. Such a person shall (subject always to the provisions of the Trust Presents) have such trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those conferred on the Bond Trustee by the Trust Presents) and such duties and obligations as shall be conferred or imposed by the instrument of appointment. The Bond Trustee shall have power in like manner to remove any such person. Such remuneration as the Bond Trustee may pay to any such person, together with any attributable Liabilities incurred by it in performing its function as such separate bond trustee or co-bond trustee, shall for the purposes of the Trust Presents be treated as Liabilities incurred by the Bond Trustee.

29. **Bond Trustee's Retirement and Removal**

A bond trustee of the Trust Presents may retire at any time on giving not less than three months' prior written notice to the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee without giving any reason and without being responsible for any Liabilities incurred by reason of such retirement. The Covered Bondholders may by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series taken together as a single Series remove any bond trustee or bond trustees for the time being of the Trust Presents. Each of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor undertakes that in the event of the only bond trustee of the Trust Presents which is a Trust Corporation giving notice under this clause 29 (Bond Trustee's Retirement and Removal) or being removed by Extraordinary Resolution it will use all reasonable endeavours to procure that a new bond trustee of the Trust Presents being a Trust Corporation is appointed by the Covered Bondholders in accordance with clause 27 (New Bond Trustee) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. The retirement or removal of any such bond trustee shall not become effective until a successor bond trustee being a Trust Corporation is appointed. If, in such circumstances, no appointment of such new bond trustee has become effective within 60 days of the date of such notice or Extraordinary Resolution, the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to appoint a Trust Corporation as bond trustee of the Trust Presents, but no such appointment shall take effect unless previously approved by an Extraordinary Resolution.

30. **Bond Trustee's Powers to be additional**

The powers conferred upon the Bond Trustee by the Trust Presents shall be in addition to any powers which may from time to time be vested in the Bond Trustee by the general law or as a holder of any of the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons.

31. **Notices**

Any notice, approval, request, certificate, consent, recommendation, direction, demand or other communication to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Bond Trustee to be given, made or served for any purposes under the Trust Presents shall be given, made or served by email transmission or by delivering it by hand as follows:

to ANZ Bank NZ, the **Guarantor** and an **Issuer**:

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

ANZ Centre
Ground Floor
23-29 Albert Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

Attention:

The Treasurer

Email:

nztreasurer@anz.com

to ANZNIL, an **Issuer**:

ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED

ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited, London Branch
Level 12
25 North Colonnade
Canary Wharf
London, E14 5HZ
United Kingdom

Attention:

The ANZNIL Treasurer

Email:

anzniltreasurer@anz.com

to the **Covered Bond Guarantor**:

ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited

SAP Tower, Level 16
151 Queen Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

Attention:

Manager Client Services

Email:

cts.securitisation@publictrust.co.nz

to the **Bond Trustee**:

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited

21 Moorfields
London
EC2Y 9DB
United Kingdom

Attention:

Managing Director

Email:

DAS-EMEA@list.db.com

or to such other address or email as shall have been notified (in accordance with this clause 31 (Notices)) to the other parties hereto and any notice, approval, request, certificate, consent, recommendation, direction, demand or other communication delivered by hand as aforesaid shall be deemed to have been given, made or served when delivered and any notice, approval, request, certificate, consent, recommendation, direction, demand or other communication sent by email shall be deemed received when the relevant receipt of such notice, approval, request, certificate, consent, recommendation, direction, demand or other communication being read is given or where no read receipt is requested by the sender, at the time of sending, provided that no delivery failure notification is received by the sender within 24 hours of sending such notice, approval, request, certificate, consent, recommendation, direction, demand or other communication. If any communication is received after 5.00 p.m. on any business day or on a day which is not a business day in the place of receipt it shall be deemed to be received and become effective at the opening of business on the next business day in the place of receipt.

32. **Non-Petition and Limited Recourse**

32.1 **Non-petition**

Only the Security Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or under the Security Deed to enforce the Security and no Transaction Party shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security. In particular, each Transaction Party (other than the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee) agrees with and acknowledges to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee agrees with and acknowledges to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that:

- (a) none of the Transaction Parties (nor any person on their behalf, other than the Security Trustee where appropriate) is entitled, otherwise than as permitted by the Programme Documents, to direct the Security Trustee to enforce the Security or take any proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security;
- (b) none of the Transaction Parties (other than the Security Trustee) shall have the right to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due from the Covered Bond Guarantor to any of such Transaction Parties;
- (c) until the date falling two years after the Vesting Date none of the Transaction Parties nor any person on their behalf shall initiate or join any person in initiating an Insolvency Event in relation to the Trust other than a Receiver appointed under clause 15 of the Security Deed; and
- (d) none of the Transaction Parties shall be entitled to take or join in the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step which would result in the Priorities of Payments not being complied with.

32.2 **Limited recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor**

Each party to this Bond Trust Deed (other than the Covered Bond Guarantor) agrees with and acknowledges to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security

Trustee that notwithstanding any other provision of any Programme Document, all obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor to such party including, without limitation, the Secured Obligations, are limited in recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor as set out below:

- (a) each party to this Bond Trust Deed agrees that it will have a claim only in respect of the Charged Property and will not have any claim, by operation of law or otherwise, against, or recourse to, any of the Covered Bond Guarantor's other assets;
- (b) sums payable to each party hereto in terms of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations to such party shall be limited to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of all sums due and payable to such party and (b) the aggregate amounts received, realised or otherwise recovered and immediately available for payment by or for the account of the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Charged Property whether pursuant to enforcement of the Security or otherwise, net of any sums which are payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Priorities of Payments in priority to or *pari passu* with sums payable to such party; and
- (c) upon the Security Trustee giving written notice to the relevant party that it has determined in its opinion, and the Servicer having certified to the Security Trustee, that there is no reasonable likelihood of there being any further realisations in respect of the Charged Property (whether arising from an enforcement of the Security or otherwise) which would be available to pay unpaid amounts outstanding under the relevant Programme Document, the relevant party shall have no further claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any such unpaid amounts and the obligations to pay such unpaid amounts shall be discharged in full.

32.3 **Limited recourse to the Security Trustee**

Each party to this Bond Trust Deed (other than the Security Trustee) agrees with and acknowledges to the Security Trustee that the Security Trustee enters into each Programme Document to which it is a party only in its capacity as trustee of the Security Trust and in no other capacity and that the Security Trustee will have no liability under or in connection with this deed or any other Programme Document (whether to the Secured Creditors, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person) other than to the extent to which the liability is able to be satisfied out of the property of the Security Trust from which the Security Trustee is actually indemnified for the liability. This limitation will not apply to a liability of the Security Trustee to the extent it results from the Security Trustee's fraud, gross negligence, wilful default or breach of trust.

32.4 **Corporate obligation only**

To the extent permitted by law, no recourse under any obligation, covenant, or agreement of any person contained in this Bond Trust Deed shall be had against any shareholder, officer, agent or director of such person as such, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Bond Trust Deed is a corporate obligation of each person expressed to be a party hereto and no personal liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, officers, agents or directors of such person as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of such person contained in this Bond Trust Deed, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by such person of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either under any applicable law or by statute or constitution, of every such shareholder, officer, agent or director is hereby expressly

waived by each person expressed to be a party hereto as a condition of and consideration for the execution of this Bond Trust Deed.

33. **Governing Law**

The Trust Presents and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

34. **Submission to Jurisdiction**

34.1 Each party to this Bond Trust Deed hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Bond Trust Deed (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this Bond Trust Deed), and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined by such courts. Each party to this Bond Trust Deed hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent it may possibly do so, any defence or claim that the English courts are an inconvenient forum for the maintenance or hearing of such action or proceeding. The Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders may take any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Bond Trust Deed (including any proceedings relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this Bond Trust Deed) against any of the Issuers or the Guarantor in any other court of competent jurisdiction and concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

34.2 Each of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally appoints the London branch of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited at its UK establishment office address from time to time, currently Level 12, 25 North Colonnade, London E14 5HZ, United Kingdom for the time being and in the event of its ceasing so to act will appoint such other person as the Bond Trustee may approve and as each of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor may nominate in writing to the Bond Trustee for the purpose to accept service of process on its behalf in England in respect of any proceedings. Each of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (a) agrees to procure that, so long as any of the Covered Bonds issued or guaranteed by it (as the case may be) remains liable to prescription, there shall be in force an appointment of such a person approved by the Bond Trustee with an office in London with authority to accept service as aforesaid;
- (b) agrees that a failure by any such person to give notice of such service or process to an Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor shall not impair the validity of such service or of any judgment based thereon;
- (c) consents to the service of process in respect of any proceedings in accordance with clause 31 (Notices); and
- (d) agrees that nothing in these presents shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

34.3 Each of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor agrees that:

- (a) in the event of any change to the UK establishment office address of the person it has nominated in clause 34.2 above for the purpose of accepting service of process on its behalf from time to time, written notice confirming the details of such change in address shall be delivered to the other parties hereto; and

- (b) in the event of any appointment by each of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) of another person able to accept service of process on its behalf, written notice confirming such appointment shall be delivered to each other party hereto.

35. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

A person who is not a party to the Trust Presents has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of the Trust Presents, other than the right of the Security Trustee to enforce clause 32 and any other term of this Bond Trust Deed pursuant to its rights under the Security Deed.

36. **Counterparts**

This Bond Trust Deed and any trust deed supplemental hereto may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same deed and any party to this Bond Trust Deed or any trust deed supplemental hereto may enter into the same by executing and delivering a counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Bond Trust Deed has been executed and delivered as a Deed on the date above first written.

Schedule 1

Terms and Conditions

Part A - Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE COVERED BONDS

The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds which will be incorporated by reference into, and (as completed by the applicable Final Terms in relation to a Tranche of Covered Bonds) apply to, each Global Covered Bond (as defined below) and each Definitive Covered Bond, in the latter case only if permitted by the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority (if any) and agreed by the Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such Definitive Covered Bond will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Terms and Conditions. The applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Covered Bond and Definitive Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond is one of a Series (as defined below) of Covered Bonds issued by either ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited ("**ANZNIL**"), whether acting through its head office or a branch, as specified in the relevant Final Terms (an "**Issuer**") and guaranteed by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (the "**Guarantor**") or ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ("**ANZ Bank NZ**" and together with ANZNIL, the "**Issuers**") constituted by a trust deed (such trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Bond Trust Deed**") dated 11 February 2011 (the "**Programme Date**") made between the Issuers, the Guarantor, ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited as covered bond guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantor**") and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as bond trustee (in such capacity, the "**Bond Trustee**", which expression shall include any successor as Bond Trustee).

Save as provided for in Conditions 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) and 11 (*Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange*), references herein to the Covered Bonds shall be references to the "**Covered Bonds**" of this Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a global covered bond in bearer form (a "**Bearer Global Covered Bond**") or a global covered bond in registered form (a "**Registered Global Covered Bond**"), each of them a "**Global Covered Bond**", units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Covered Bond;
- (c) any Definitive Covered Bonds in bearer form ("**Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds**") issued in exchange for a Bearer Global Covered Bond; and
- (d) any Definitive Covered Bonds in registered form ("**Registered Definitive Covered Bonds**") (whether or not issued in exchange for a Registered Global Covered Bond).

The Covered Bonds, the Receipts (as defined below) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an amended and restated principal agency agreement (such amended and restated principal agency agreement as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Principal Agency Agreement**") dated on or around 7 August 2024 and made between the Issuers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent and agent bank (in such capacity, the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor principal paying agent, and together with any additional paying agents appointed pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement, the "**Paying Agents**"), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as registrar (in such capacity, the "**Registrar**", which expression shall include any successor registrar) and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as transfer agent (in such capacity, the "**Transfer Agent**", which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agents). As used herein, "**Agents**" shall mean the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent, which expression shall include any additional or successor agents.

The Final Terms may specify any other agency agreement that applies to Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons issued by the Issuers.

Interest-bearing Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds have interest coupons ("**Coupons**") and, in the case of Covered Bonds which, when issued in definitive form, have more than 27 interest payments remaining, talons for further Coupons ("**Talons**") attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds repayable in instalments have receipts ("**Receipts**") for the payment of the instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) attached on issue. Registered Covered Bonds

(which include Registered Global Covered Bonds and/or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds as the case may be) and Global Covered Bonds do not have Receipts, Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The Final Terms for this Covered Bond (or the relevant provisions thereof) are attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond and complete these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). References to the "applicable Final Terms" are to the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond.

The Bond Trustee acts as trustee for the holders for the time being of the Covered Bonds (the "**Covered Bondholders**", which expression shall, in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, be construed as provided below), the holders of the Receipts (the "**Receiptholders**") and the holders of the Coupons (the "**Couponholders**", which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons), and for holders of each other Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed.

As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are: (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series; and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

The Guarantor has (in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), in the Bond Trust Deed, unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of all amounts (including default interest) due from ANZNIL under or in respect of such Covered Bonds and the Bond Trust Deed, as and when the same shall become due and payable.

The Covered Bond Guarantor has, in the Bond Trust Deed, irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds as and when the same shall become due for payment on certain dates in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed ("**Due for Payment**"), but only after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor following an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor or the occurrence of Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor.

The security for the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the other Programme Documents to which it is a party has been created in and pursuant to, and on the terms set out in, a security agreement governed by New Zealand law (such security as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Security Deed**") dated the Programme Date and made between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited (the "**Security Trustee**") and certain other Secured Creditors.

These Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed and the Principal Agency Agreement (as applicable).

Copies of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule (as defined below), the Principal Agency Agreement and each of the other Programme Documents are available for inspection and collection free of charge during normal business hours at the registered office for the time being of the Bond Trustee being at the Programme Date at 21 Moorfields, London EC2Y 9DB, United Kingdom and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Copies of the applicable Final Terms for all Covered Bonds of each Series are obtainable during normal business hours at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent and any Covered Bondholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Bond Trustee or, as the case may be, the relevant Paying Agent as to its holding of Covered Bonds and identity. Copies of the applicable Final Terms for all Covered Bonds of each Series admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange will be published on the website of the London Stock Exchange through a regulatory information service. The Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, are bound by, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of, and definitions contained in, the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule, the Principal Agency Agreement, each of the other Programme Documents and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them and to have notice of each set of Final Terms relating to each other Series.

Except where the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used and not otherwise defined in these Conditions shall bear the meanings given to them in the Bond Trust Deed, the applicable Final Terms and/or the ANZNZ covered bond trust definitions schedule made between the parties to the Programme Documents on the Programme Date (the "**Definitions Schedule**") (as the same may be amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time), a copy of each of which may be obtained as described above. In the event of inconsistency between the Bond Trust Deed and the Definitions Schedule, the Bond Trust Deed will prevail.

1. **Form, Denomination and Title**

The Covered Bonds are in bearer form or in registered form as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in the case of Definitive Covered Bonds (being Bearer Definitive Covered Bond(s) and/or, as the context may require, Registered Definitive Covered Bond(s)), serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the denomination specified in the applicable Final Terms (the "**Specified Denomination**"). Covered Bonds of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Covered Bonds of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Covered Bonds may not be exchanged for Registered Covered Bonds and *vice versa*.

This Covered Bond may be a Fixed Rate Covered Bond, a Floating Rate Covered Bond or a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms, and subject, in each case, to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current ratings of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond may be an Instalment Covered Bond, depending upon the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms and subject to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current rating of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Receipts, unless they are not Instalment Covered Bonds, in which case references to Receipts and Receiptholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement. The Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Covered Bond as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Covered Bond, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Covered Bonds is represented by a Global Covered Bond held on behalf of, or, as the case may be, registered in the name of a common depository (in the case of a CGCB) or common safekeeper (in the case of a NGCB) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Covered Bonds (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error and any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including, without limitation, Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream's CreationOnline system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds

is clearly identified with the amount of such holding) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest or other amounts on such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Covered Bond or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Covered Bond shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Paying Agent, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Covered Bond and the expression "**Covered Bondholder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

Covered Bonds which are represented by a Global Covered Bond will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits (but not in the case of any NGCB or any Global Covered Bond held under the NSS), be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

2. **Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds**

(a) *Transfers of interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds*

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds will be effected by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be exchangeable for Covered Bonds in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Covered Bond only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Principal Agency Agreement.

(b) *Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form*

Subject as provided in Condition 2(e) below, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Principal Agency Agreement, a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form may be transferred in whole or in part (in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms). In order to effect any such transfer: (i) the holder or holders must: (A) surrender the Registered Covered Bond for registration of the transfer of the Registered Covered Bond (or the relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) at the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing; and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the Registrar or the Transfer Agent; and (ii) the Registrar or the Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the relevant Issuer, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being set out in Schedule 5 to the Principal Agency Agreement).

Subject as provided above, the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form of a like aggregate nominal amount to the Registered Covered Bond (or the

relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Registered Covered Bond not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent by uninsured mail to the address specified by the transferor.

(c) ***Registration of transfer upon partial redemption***

In the event of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds under Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Covered Bond, or part of a Registered Covered Bond, called for partial redemption.

(d) ***Costs of registration***

Covered Bondholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, Tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

(e) ***Exchanges and transfers of Registered Covered Bonds generally***

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form may exchange such Covered Bonds for interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond of the same type at any time.

(f) ***Definitions***

In the Conditions, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**CGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that it is not a NGCB;

"**NGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that it is a new global covered bond;

"**Regulation S**" means Regulation S under the Securities Act; and

"**Securities Act**" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

3. **Status of the Covered Bonds, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee**

(a) ***Status of the Covered Bonds***

The Covered Bonds and any relative Receipts and Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than any obligation preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law) from time to time outstanding.

(b) ***Status of the Guarantee***

The due and punctual payment of principal and interest in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL and all other monies (including default interest) payable by ANZNIL under or pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to a guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee constitute its direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations and rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, other than any obligations preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law.

(c) ***Status of the Covered Bond Guarantee***

The payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when the same shall become Due for Payment has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Covered Bond Guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. However, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall have no obligation under the Covered Bond Guarantee to pay any Guaranteed Amounts until the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, service by the Bond Trustee on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or, if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following an Issuer Event of Default, service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice), direct, unconditional (subject as provided in Condition 16 (*Limited Recourse and non-petition*)) and unsubordinated obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, which are secured as provided in the Security Deed.

Any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall (unless such obligation shall have been discharged as a result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of such payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and the Guarantee except where such payment has been declared void, voidable or otherwise recoverable in whole or in part and recovered from the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders.

4. **Interest and other Calculations**

(a) ***Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds***

- (i) Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Final Terms is specified to be a Fixed Rate (a "**Fixed Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Final Terms as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Final Terms as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) If a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (iii) Calculation of Interest Amount: The Interest Amount payable in respect of each Covered Bond for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is not specified in the applicable Final Terms shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount for such Covered Bond, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest unit of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of Yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Yen, and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Covered Bond divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose, a "**unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than Euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(b) ***Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds***

- (i) Interest Payment Dates: Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Final Terms is specified to be Floating Rate (a "**Floating Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Final Terms as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Final Terms as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) Business Day Convention: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms. If "No Adjustment" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms then notwithstanding the bringing forward or postponement (as applicable) of an Interest Payment Date as a result of the application of the Business Day Convention set out in the applicable Final Terms, the Interest Amount in respect of the relevant Interest Period and each subsequent Interest Period shall be calculated as aforesaid on the basis of the original Interest Payment Dates without adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention.
- (iii) Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Covered Bonds: The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds, other than in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, provisions in respect of which are set out in Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d) below, for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(A) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Principal Paying Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this subparagraph (A), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent or other person specified in the applicable Final Terms under a Swap Transaction if the Principal Paying Agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent for that Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (c) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

- (d) the definition of 'Fallback Observation Day' in the ISDA Definitions shall be deemed deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: 'Fallback Observation Day' means, in respect of a Reset Date and the Calculation Period (or any Compounding Period included in that Calculation Period) to which that Reset Date relates, unless otherwise agreed, the day that is five Business Days preceding the related Payment Date.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**", "**Reset Date**", and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

- (B) Screen Rate/Reference Bank Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination)

In respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination):

- (x) If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be, subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) (as determined by the Principal Paying Agent), either:

- (I) the offered quotation (if there is only one quotation on the Relevant Screen Page); or
- (II) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

for the Reference Rate in each case appearing on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date;

- (y) if sub-paragraph (x)(I) applies and no Reference Rate appears on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if sub-paragraph (x)(II) applies and fewer than two offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or, if in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, subject as provided below:

- (i) the Issuer will appoint a Reference Banks Agent and the Reference Banks Agent will, at the request of the Issuer, request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks (or such of them, being at least two, as are so quoting) to provide offered quotations that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date for deposits of the Specified Currency for a term equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period and will provide such responses to the Principal Paying Agent; and

- (ii) the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations.
- (z) if paragraph (y) above applies and the Reference Banks Agent advises the Principal Paying Agent that fewer than two Reference Banks are so quoting the Reference Rate, subject as provided below, the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage), which the Reference Banks Agent determines (at the request of the Issuer) and notifies to the Principal Paying Agent to be the nearest equivalent to the Reference Rate in respect of deposits of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the Specified Currency, in each case as selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer), are quoting at or about the Relevant Time for a period commencing on the Effective Date equivalent to the relevant Interest Accrual Period to leading banks carrying on business in (i) Europe, or (ii) (if the Reference Banks Agent determines that fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks in Europe) the Principal Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks (as notified to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer by the Reference Banks Agent), the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

(C) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, as provided below, be Compounded Daily SONIA as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest).

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{SONIA_{i-PLBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:
 d_0 = termination Date, as
 d = number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d_o**" is the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**i**" for any Interest Period is a series of whole numbers from one to **d_o**, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period;

"**London Banking Day**" or "**LBD**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"**n_i**", for any day "**i**", means the number of calendar days from and including such day "**i**" up to but excluding the following London Banking Day;

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" is as specified in the applicable Final Terms which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

"**p**", for any Interest Period, the number of London Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

the "**SONIA reference rate**", in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average ("**SONIA**") rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors (on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day); and

"**SONIA_{i-pLBD}**" means, in respect of any London Banking Day falling in the relevant Interest Period, the SONIA reference rate for the London Banking Day falling "**p**" London Banking Days prior to the relevant London Banking Day "**i**".

If, in respect of any London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the SONIA reference rate is not available on the Relevant Screen Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors, then (unless the Calculation Agent or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest has been notified of any successor or alternative rate (together with any relevant methodology or adjustment factor) pursuant to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)), such SONIA reference rate shall be: (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the "**Bank Rate**") prevailing at close of business on the relevant London Banking Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA reference rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Rate of Interest shall be (i) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).

If the relevant Series of Covered Bonds become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (D) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**SONIA (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SONIA (Index Determination)", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SONIA, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) by reference to the SONIA Compounded Index, which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_{End}}{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**Business Day**" or "**BD**" means a London Banking Day;

"**d**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{Start} is determined to (but

excluding) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{End} is determined;

"London Banking Day" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"Relevant Number" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"SONIA Compounded Index" means the screen rate or index for compounded daily SONIA rates administered by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate that is published or displayed by such administrator or other information service from time to time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as further specified in the applicable Final Terms;

"SONIA Compounded Index_{Start}" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"SONIA Compounded Index_{End}" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period, or (B) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period).

If the relevant SONIA Compounded Index is not published or displayed by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate or other information service by 5.00 p.m. (London time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the administrator of the Reference Rate or of such other information service, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be calculated for the Interest Period for which the SONIA Compounded Index is not available as if "SONIA (Non-Index Determination)" were specified as applicable in the Final Terms and for these purposes the "Observation Look-Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of Business Days, as if that alternative election had been made in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

- (E) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is **"SOFR (Non-Index Determination)"**:

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being **"SOFR (Non-Index Determination)"**, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, except as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SOFR (expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Compounded Daily SOFR" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"d" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"do" is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"i" is a series of whole numbers from one to do, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"ni" means for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", the number of calendar days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

"Observation Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the first day of the Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days to (but excluding) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days;

"Relevant Number" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent

or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five); provided that, for the purposes of clause (i)(B) of the definition of "SOFR_i" above, the Relevant Number may be less than five, so long as the sum of the Relevant Number and the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period is not less than five (unless otherwise agreed by the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount).

"SOFR" means:

- (i) in relation to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day (the "**SOFR Determination Date**"), the daily secured overnight financing rate as published by the SOFR Administrator at or around 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the SOFR Administrator's Website on the next succeeding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for trades made on such SOFR Determination Date (the "**SOFR Determination Time**");
- (ii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the daily secured overnight financing rate in respect of the last U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such rate was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website; or
- (iii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*).

"SOFR_i"

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i",
 - (A) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is a SOFR Reset Date, SOFR (as defined below) for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the SOFR Reset Date by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days; and
 - (B) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not a SOFR Reset Date (being a U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the Suspension Period), SOFR for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the first day of the Suspension Period (the "Suspension Period SOFR_i") by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days. For the avoidance of doubt, the Suspension Period SOFR_i shall apply to each day falling in the relevant Suspension Period; or

- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", is equal to SOFR in respect of such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i".

"**SOFR Reset Date**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, each U.S. Government Securities Business Day during such Interest Period, other than any U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the Suspension Period corresponding with such Interest Period.

"**Suspension Determination Period**" means, if Suspension Determination Period is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days as are specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Suspension Period**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day which falls on a date equal to the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period prior to the end of such Interest Period to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date of such Interest Period.

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" means any calendar day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a calendar day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire calendar day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

- (F) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**SOFR (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being SOFR (Index Determination), the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded SOFR Index, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded SOFR Index**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with SOFR (Index Determination) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest as specified in the applicable Final Terms), which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point e.g., 9.876541 per cent. (or .09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654 per cent. (or .0987654) and 9.876545 per cent. (or .09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655 per cent. (or .0987655)):

$$\left(\frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

where:

"**d_c**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day on which SOFR Index_{Start} is observed to (but excluding) the day on which SOFR Index_{End} is observed;

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount), shall not be less than five, (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**SOFR Index**" means, with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day:

- (1) the SOFR Index value as published by the SOFR Administrator as such index appears on the SOFR Administrator's Website at 3:00 p.m. (New York time) on such US Government Securities Business Day (the "**SOFR Determination Time**"); provided that;
- (2) if a SOFR Index value does not so appear as specified in (1) above at the SOFR Determination Time,
 - (i) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to "SOFR Index Unavailable"; or
 - (ii) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to the provisions set forth in Condition 4(j) (*Effect of a Benchmark Transition Event*).

"**SOFR Index_{End}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period;

"**SOFR Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"**US Government Securities Business Day**" means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

SOFR Index Unavailable: if a SOFR Index_{Start} or SOFR Index_{End} is not published on the associated Interest Determination Date and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, "Compounded SOFR Index" means, for the applicable Interest Period for which such index is not available, the rate of return on a daily compounded interest investment calculated in accordance with the formula for SOFR Averages, and definitions required for such formula, published on the SOFR Administrator's Website at <https://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/treasury-repo-reference-rates->

[information](#) (or any successor source). For the purposes of this provision, references in the SOFR Averages compounding formula and related definitions to "calculation period" shall be replaced with "Observation Period" and the words "that is, 30-, 90-, or 180- calendar days" shall be removed. If the daily SOFR (SOFR_i) does not so appear for any day, "i" in the Observation Period, SOFR_i for such day "i" shall be SOFR published in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred in respect of SOFR, the provisions of Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) shall apply.

- (G) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**€STR (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "**€STR (Non-Index Determination)**", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR (expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate (€STR) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left(1 + \frac{\text{Daily } \text{€STR} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

Where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**Daily €STR**" means:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, €STR_{i-PTBD}; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, €STR_i;

"**d_o**" means the number of T2 Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**Designated Source**" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available €STR);

"**€STR Administrator**" means the European Central Bank or any successor administrator of €STR;

"**€STR Administrator's Website**" means the website of the €STR Administrator currently at <https://www.ecb.europa.eu/home/html/index.en.html>, or any successor website of the €STR Administrator or the website of any successor €STR Administrator;

"**€STR Observation Period**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on (and include) the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (and the last Interest Period shall end on (but exclude) the Maturity Date) or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"**€STR reference rate**" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "x", a reference rate equal to the daily €STR provided by the €STR Administrator and published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the T2 Business Day immediately following such T2 Business Day "x" (in each case at the time specified by, or determined in accordance with, the applicable methodology, policies or guidelines, of the €STR Administrator);

"**€STR_i**" means in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant €STR Observation Period, the €STR reference rate for such T2 Business Day "i";

"**€STR_{i-pTBD}**" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the €STR reference rate for the T2 Business Day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the relevant T2 Business Day "i";

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from one to d_o, each representing the relevant T2 Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first T2 Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**n_i**" means, for any T2 Business Day "i", the number of calendar days from (and including) such T2 Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following T2 Business Day;

"**p**" means the number of T2 Business Days included in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the Observation Look Back Period specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the Observation Shift Period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

"**T2 Business Day**" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

Fallbacks

- (i) Subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, where this Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (€STR (Non-Index Determination)) applies, if, in respect of any T2 Business Day in the relevant €STR Observation Period or the relevant Interest Period, as applicable, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the €STR reference rate is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, such €STR reference rate shall be the €STR reference rate for the first preceding T2 Business Day in respect of which an €STR reference rate was published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
- (ii) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (i) above and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, in the event the €STR Administrator publishes guidance as to (i) how the €STR reference rate is to be determined; or (ii) any rate that is to replace the €STR reference rate, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) shall, subject to receiving written instructions from the Issuer and to the extent that it is reasonably practicable, follow such guidance in order to determine Daily €STR for the purpose of the Covered Bonds for so long as the €STR reference rate is not available or has not been published on the Designated Source.
- (iii) In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, the Rate of Interest shall be (a) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period); or (b) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but

ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).

- (iv) For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR reference rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

General

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Non-Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Final Terms become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (Events of Default and Enforcement), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (H) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**€STR (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "**€STR (Index Determination)**" the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily €STR Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily €STR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{\text{€STR Index}_{\text{End}}}{\text{€STR Index}_{\text{Start}}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{End} is determined;

"**Designated Source**" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available the €STR Index;);

"**€STR Administrator**" has the meaning set out in Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) above;

"**€STR Index**" means, with respect to any T2 Business Day, the screen rate or index for compounded daily €STR rates provided by the €STR Administrator that is published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the relevant Interest Determination Date;

"**€STR Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period;

"**€STR Index_{End}**" means with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of T2 Business Days prior (A) to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period; or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five); and

"**T2 Business Day**" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

If the relevant €STR Index is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source by 5.00 p.m. (Central European Time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then prevailing operational procedures of the €STR Administrator or such other information service provider, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Compounded Daily €STR Rate for the applicable Interest Period for which the €STR Index is not available shall be "Compounded Daily €STR" determined in accordance with Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (*€STR (Non-Index Determination)*), and for these purposes: (i) the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Observation Shift" and (ii) the "Observation Look Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of T2 Business Days, as if those alternative elections had been made in the applicable Final Terms.

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Final Terms become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Note remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR Reference Rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

(c) ***Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BBSW Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject to this Condition 4(c) (*Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds*), be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period as the rate for prime bank eligible securities having a tenor closest to the Interest Accrual Period which is designated as the AVG MID on the 'Refinitiv Screen ASX29 Page' or the 'Bloomberg Screen BBSW Page' (or any designation which replaces that designation on the

applicable page, or any replacement page) at the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date for that Interest Period (the "**BBSW Rate**").

If a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred; or a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, then the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period, whilst such Temporary Disruption Trigger is continuing or after a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, means (in the following order of application and precedence):

- (i) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, the Administrator Recommended Rate;
 - (B) then the Supervisor Recommended Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (ii) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required will be the last provided or published level of AONIA;
- (iii) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) or (ii) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required will be the last rate provided or published by the Administrator of the RBA Recommended Rate (or if no such rate has been so provided or published, the last provided or published level of AONIA);
- (iv) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, the rate for any day for which the BBSW Rate is required on or after the Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, no AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the AONIA Rate;
 - (B) then, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Fallback Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, if neither paragraph (A) nor paragraph (B) above apply, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (v) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv)(A) above, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required on or after the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, if at the time of the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Rate; and
 - (B) lastly, if paragraph (A) above does not apply, the Final Fallback Rate; and

- (vi) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv) or (v) above, respectively, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required on or after that Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the Final Fallback Rate.

When calculating an amount of interest in circumstances where a Fallback Rate other than the Final Fallback Rate applies, that interest will be calculated as if references to the BBSW Rate or AONIA Rate (as applicable) were references to that Fallback Rate. When calculating interest in circumstances where the Final Fallback Rate applies, the amount of interest will be calculated on the same basis as if the Applicable Benchmark Rate in effect immediately prior to the application of that Final Fallback Rate remained in effect but with necessary adjustments to substitute all references to that Applicable Benchmark Rate with corresponding references to the Final Fallback Rate.

If at any time a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Issuer will have the right to make A\$ Benchmark Amendments from time to time. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(c), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any A\$ Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

Business Day Convention: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms.

As used in this Condition:

"A\$ Benchmark Amendments" means, with respect to any Fallback Rate, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters) that the Issuer decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption or application of such Fallback Rate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer determines that no market practice for use of the Fallback Rate exists, in such other manner as the Issuer determines is reasonably necessary). For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

"Adjustment Spread" means the adjustment spread as at the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date (which may be a positive or negative value or zero and determined pursuant to a formula or methodology) that is:

- (a) determined as the median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA over a five calendar year period prior to the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date using practices based on those used for the determination of the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread as at 7 August 2024, provided that for so long as the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread is published and determined based on the five year median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and

AONIA, that adjustment spread will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a); or

- (b) no such median can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), set using the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Issuer where practicable) to be appropriate.

"Adjustment Spread Fixing Date" means the first date on which a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to the BBSW Rate.

"Administrator" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, ASX Benchmarks Pty Limited (ABN 38 616 075 417);
- (b) in respect of AONIA, the Reserve Bank of Australia; and
- (c) in respect of any other Applicable Benchmark Rate, the administrator for that rate or benchmark or, if there is no administrator, the provider of that rate or benchmark,

and, in each case, any successor administrator or, as applicable, any successor administrator or provider.

"Administrator Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Administrator of the BBSW Rate.

"AONIA Observation Period" means the period from (and including) the date falling five Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on (but excluding) the date falling five Business Days prior to end of such Interest Period (or the date falling five Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the relevant Covered Bonds become due and payable).

"AONIA Rate" means, for an Interest Period and in respect of an Interest Determination Date, the rate determined by the Calculation Agent to be Compounded Daily AONIA for that Interest Period and Interest Determination Date plus the Adjustment Spread.

"Applicable Benchmark Rate" means, in respect of a BBSW Covered Bond, the BBSW Rate and, if a Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, then the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(c).

"Bloomberg Adjustment Spread" means the term adjusted AONIA spread relating to the BBSW Rate provided by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time as the provider of term adjusted AONIA and the spread) (BISL) on the Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen (or by other means), or provided to, and published by, authorised distributors where Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen means the Bloomberg Screen corresponding to the Bloomberg ticker for the fallback for the BBSW Rate accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <FBAK> <GO> Page (or, if applicable, accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <HP> <GO>) or any other published source designated by BISL.

"Compounded Daily AONIA" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment during the AONIA Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Period (with AONIA as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of each Interest Period, as follows:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{AONIA_{i-5SBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

Where:

"**AONIA_{i-5SBD}**" means the per annum rate expressed as a decimal which is the level of AONIA provided by the Administrator and published as of the Publication Time for the Business Day falling five Business Days prior to such Business Day "i";

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d₀**" is the number of Business Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from 1 to d₀, each representing the relevant Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first Business Day in the relevant Interest Period to (and including) the last Business Day in such Interest Period;

"**n_i**" for any Business Day "i", means the number of calendar days from (and including) such Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following Business Day; and

"**SBD**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business in Sydney.

If, for any reason, Compounded Daily AONIA needs to be determined for a period other than an Interest Period, Compounded Daily AONIA is to be determined as if that period were an Interest Period starting on (and including) the first day of that period and ending on (but excluding) the last day of that period.

"**Fallback Rate**" means, where a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate has occurred, the rate that applies to replace that Applicable Benchmark Rate in accordance with this Condition 4(c).

"**Final Fallback Rate**" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the rate:

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent as a commercially reasonable alternative for the Applicable Benchmark Rate taking into account all available information that, in good faith, it considers relevant, provided that any rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) implemented by central counterparties and / or futures exchanges with representative trade volumes in derivatives or futures referencing the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a), together with (without double counting) such adjustment spread (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that is customarily applied to the relevant successor rate or alternative rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time at such time (together with such other adjustments to the Business Day Convention, interest determination dates and related provisions and definitions, in each case that are consistent with accepted market practice for the use of such successor rate or alternative rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time), or, if no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged, the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (in consultation with the Issuer) to be appropriate; provided that
- (b) if and for so long as no such successor rate or alternative rate can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), the Final Fallback Rate will be the last provided or published level of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"**Non-Representative**" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, that the Supervisor of that Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is

the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate:

- (a) has determined that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored; and
- (b) is aware that such determination will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such Supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts.

"Permanent Discontinuation Trigger" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate announcing that it has ceased or that it will cease to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider, as applicable, that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (b) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Reserve Bank of Australia (or any successor central bank for Australian dollars), an insolvency official or resolution authority with jurisdiction over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate which states that the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Applicable Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate and a public statement or publication of information other than by the Supervisor, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (c) a public statement by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, as a consequence of which the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the BBSW Covered Bonds, or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences to the Issuer or a Covered Bondholder;
- (d) as a consequence of a change in law or directive arising after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of BBSW Covered Bonds of a Series, it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party responsible for calculations of interest under the Conditions to calculate any payments due to be made to any Covered Bondholder of BBSW Covered Bonds using the Applicable Benchmark Rate;
- (e) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, stating that the Applicable Benchmark Rate is Non-Representative; or

- (f) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has otherwise ceased to exist or be administered on a permanent or indefinite basis.

"Permanent Fallback Effective Date" means, in respect of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) in the case of paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided and is no longer published or provided;
- (b) in the case of paragraphs (c) and (d) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date from which use of the Applicable Benchmark Rate is prohibited or becomes subject to restrictions or adverse consequences or the calculation becomes unlawful (as applicable);
- (c) in the case of paragraph (e) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided but is Non-Representative by reference to the most recent statement or publication contemplated in that paragraph and even if such Applicable Benchmark Rates continues to be published or provided on such date; or
- (d) in the case of paragraph (f) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date that event occurs.

"Publication Time" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, 12.00noon (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for the BBSW Rate in its benchmark methodology;
- (b) in respect of AONIA, 4.00pm (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for AONIA in its benchmark methodology; and
- (c) in all other respects, means the Relevant Time or such other time at which a Reference Rate customarily appears on the Relevant Screen Page.

"Supervisor" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate, or any committee officially endorsed or convened by any such supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"Supervisor Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate.

"Temporary Disruption Trigger" means, in respect of any Applicable Benchmark Rate which is required for any determination:

- (a) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has not been published by the applicable Administrator or an authorised distributor and is not otherwise provided by the Administrator, in respect of, on, for or by the time and date on which that Applicable Benchmark Rate is required; or
 - (b) the Applicable Benchmark Rate is published or provided but the Calculation Agent determines that there is an obvious or proven error in that rate.
- (d) ***Interest on BKBM Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BKBM Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will be (subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)) determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following:

- (i) the Rate of Interest shall be the FRA reference rate (rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place) administered by the New Zealand Financial Benchmark Facility ("**NZFBF**") (or any other person which takes over the administration of that rate) as set forth on Bloomberg BKBM page "GDCO 2805" ("**BKBM Bloomberg Page**"), or such other information service as may replace the BKBM Bloomberg Page, at or about the Relevant Time (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears on that page (the "**Publication Time**")) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (ii) if, by 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time), on any Interest Determination Date, such rate does not appear on the BKBM Bloomberg Page, the Rate of Interest means the rate determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in good faith, having regard, to the extent possible, to the rates otherwise bid and offered at or around 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time) on the Interest Determination Date by participants in the BKBM trading window for New Zealand bank bills having a tenor approximately equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period; and
- (iii) if, on any Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest cannot be determined by reference to any of sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Accrual Period shall be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Accrual Period (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

(e) ***Zero Coupon Covered Bonds***

Where a Covered Bond, the Interest Basis of which is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be Zero Coupon (a Zero Coupon Covered Bond), is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Covered Bond, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Covered Bond shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield.

(f) ***Accrual of Interest***

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Covered Bond on the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (after, as well as before, judgement) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 4 to the Relevant Date.

(g) ***Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding***

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the applicable Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) or Condition 4(d) above, by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph;
- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Interest Rate, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest,

Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero;

- (iii) Subject to the requirements of applicable law, for the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven decimal places (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes "unit" means, with respect to any currency other than Euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(h) ***Calculations***

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable in respect of any Covered Bond for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Covered Bond for such period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

(i) ***Determination and Publication of Rate of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts***

As soon as practicable after the Relevant Time on each Interest Determination Date or such other time on such date as the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) may be required to calculate any rate or amount or Instalment Amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Bond Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), each Paying Agent, the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Registrar, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Covered Bonds that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Covered Bonds are listed on a stock exchange (and/or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system) and the rules of such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system so require, such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (y) the commencement of the relevant Interest Accrual Period, if determined prior to such time in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (z) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Accrual Period is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 4(b)(ii) (*Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds*), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Accrual Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified

Denomination, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall not be obligated to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Covered Bond having the minimum Specified Denomination. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(j) ***Calculation Agent and Reference Banks***

The Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor shall procure that there shall at all times be four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the applicable Final Terms and for so long as any Covered Bond is outstanding (as defined in the Definitions Schedule). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant offices) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer or, failing which and if applicable, the Guarantor shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place.

(k) ***Benchmark Replacement***

This Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is a rate other than SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) and does not apply in respect of BBSW Covered Bonds or Covered Bonds where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined.

Notwithstanding the provisions above in Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d), if the Issuer (in consultation with the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred when any Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate affected by the Benchmark Disruption Event, then the following provisions shall apply:

(i) **Independent Adviser**

The Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Independent Adviser determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread if any (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(iv)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v)).

(ii) **Successor Rate or Alternative Rate**

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines, no later than the IA Determination Cut-off Date that: (A) there is a Successor Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Successor Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)); or (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Alternative Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)).

(iii) **Issuer Determination**

If the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser, or if the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate prior to the IA Determination Cut-off Date, then, if it elects to do so, the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) may determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(ii);

(iv) **Adjustment Spread**

If the Independent Adviser following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (ii) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Adjustment Spread and the Calculation Agent shall apply it to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).

(v) **Benchmark Amendments**

If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 4(k) and the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 4(k)(vi), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Covered Bondholders, at the Issuer's expense, vary these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds as is necessary to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

At the written request of the Issuer, but subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee of a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 4(k)(vi), the Bond Trustee shall (at the expense of the Issuer), without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders, be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments (including, inter alia, by the execution of a deed supplemental to or amending the Bond Trust Deed), provided that the Bond Trustee shall not be obliged so to concur if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee doing so would impose more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions afforded to the Bond Trustee in these Conditions or the Bond Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any supplemental trust deed) in any way.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would (i) (in the case of the Bond Trustee) expose it to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, or (ii) impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 4(k)(v), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

(vi) **Notices, etc**

Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 4(k) will be notified promptly, and in any event not later than the fifth Business Day prior to the Interest Determination Date by the Issuer to the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, and each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any, and will be binding on the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent and each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders.

No later than notifying the Covered Bondholders of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer:

- (A) confirming (I) that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred, (II) the Successor Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Rate, (III) the applicable Adjustment Spread and (IV) the specific terms of the Benchmark Amendments (if any), in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4(k); and
- (B) certifying that the Benchmark Amendments (if any) are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread.

Each of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents shall be entitled to accept without verification or investigation and to rely conclusively on such certificate (without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Bond Trustee's or the Calculation Agent's or the Paying Agents' ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents and the Covered Bondholders. The Bond Trustee shall be protected and shall have no liability to any Covered Bondholder, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person for so accepting and relying on any such certificate and/or opinion.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer thereof and the Issuer shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable (other than due to its own gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and (in the absence of such gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) shall not incur any liability to any person for not doing so.

(vii) **Survival of Reference Rate**

Without prejudice to the provisions of this Condition 4(k), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) will continue to

apply unless and until the Calculation Agent has been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), and any Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments, in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v).

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), in determining any Adjustment Spread or other relevant methodology for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(iii), the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any Adjustment Spread or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Covered Bondholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (i) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate);
- (ii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions or is in customary market usage in the debt capital market for transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) (or if the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged); or
- (iii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), in its discretion, and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii) has replaced the Reference Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for the same interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Covered Bonds.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(k)(v).

"Benchmark Disruption Event" means:

- (i) the relevant Reference Rate specified in the relevant Final Terms has ceased to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such benchmark ceasing to be calculated or administered; or
- (ii) the Issuer determines after consulting with the Independent Adviser (if so appointed) that, a change in the generally accepted market practice in the international debt capital markets to refer to a Reference Rate is endorsed in a public statement by a Relevant Nominating Body, despite the continued existence of the applicable Reference Rate,

provided that, the occurrence of a Benchmark Disruption Event shall be determined by the Issuer and promptly notified to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent or the Paying Agents shall have any responsibility or liability for making such determination and shall have no obligation to monitor whether any Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred.

"IA Determination Cut-Off Date" means no later than five Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date relating to the next relevant Interest Period.

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer at its own expense;

"Reference Rate" means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) on the Covered Bonds, or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate which has been determined in relation to such benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) pursuant to the operation of this Condition.

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the administrator of the Reference Rate;
- (ii) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the administrator of the Reference Rate, (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities, or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof; or
- (iii) any of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Bank of England, the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority or the European Central Bank or any relevant committee or other body established, sponsored or approved by any of the foregoing, including the Working Group on Sterling Risk-Free Reference Rates and the Alternative Reference Rates Committee.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

References in this Condition 4(k) to the Calculation Agent shall, in relation to the replacement of any Reference Rate to which Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) applies, be deemed to include the Principal Paying Agent.

(l) ***Effect of Benchmark Transition Event***

This Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) (and for the avoidance of doubt, any subsequent Benchmark determined as a result of a Benchmark Replacement determination):

(i) **Benchmark Replacement**

If the Issuer or its designee determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Benchmark on any date, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to

the Covered Bonds in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates.

(ii) **Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes**

In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Issuer or its designee will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

(iii) **Decisions and Determinations**

Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Issuer or its designee pursuant to this Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, (x) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, (y) will be made in the Issuer or its designee's sole discretion, and, (z) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions or any other documentation relating to the Covered Bonds, shall become effective without consent from the Covered Bondholders or any other party.

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(1) in determining any Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment or for the purposes of making any other determination for the purposes of this Condition, the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any factor or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*):

"**Benchmark**" means, initially, the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms where such Reference Rate is specified to be SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination); provided that if the Issuer or its designee determines on or prior to the Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination) (or the published daily SOFR or SOFR Index used in the calculation thereof), as applicable, or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement.

"**Benchmark Replacement**" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (ii) the sum of: (a) the ISDA Fallback Rate and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or
- (iii) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;
- (ii) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, then the ISDA Fallback Adjustment; or
- (iii) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, changes to the definition of "Corresponding Tenor" (defined below) solely when such tenor is longer than the Interest Period and other administrative matters) that the Issuer or its designee decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer or its designee decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer or its designee determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Issuer or its designee determines is reasonably necessary).

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) in the case of clause (i) or (ii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of:
 - (A) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein; and
 - (B) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (ii) in the case of clause (iii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination.

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such

component), permanently or indefinitely, *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component);

- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative.

"Corresponding Tenor" with respect to a Benchmark Replacement means a tenor (including overnight) having approximately the same length (disregarding business day adjustment) as the applicable tenor for the then-current Benchmark.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (as amended or supplemented from time to time).

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"Reference Time" with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means:

- (i) if the Benchmark is SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination), the relevant SOFR Determination Time; and
- (ii) if the Benchmark is not SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination), the time determined by the Issuer or its designee after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"SOFR Administrator" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of SOFR or the SOFR Index, as applicable);

"SOFR Administrator's Website" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or any successor source.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement, in each case, excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(m) ***ISDA Determination for Fallback***

Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), if ISDA Determination for Fallback provisions is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable then, upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period as the sum of:

- (A) the ISDA Fallback Rate; and
- (B) the ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Index Cessation Event" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Reference Rate, which states that the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (as amended or supplemented from time to time).

"ISDA Determination Fallback Event" means the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms has not been published by the source that is specified or otherwise ordinarily used to determine the level of the Reference Rate on the day on which it is required or an Index Cessation Event has occurred with respect to the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms for the applicable tenor.

(n) ***Certificates to be final***

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*) shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents (if any) the Registrar and all Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and (in the absence as aforesaid) no liability to the Issuer, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

(o) **Definitions**

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"Amortised Face Amount" has the meaning given in Condition 5(f)(iii) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"BBSW" means the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate.

"BBSW Covered Bond" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in Australian dollars.

"BBSW Refinitiv Page" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(c).

"BKBM" means the New Zealand Bank Bill reference rate (FRA).

"BKBM Bloomberg Page" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(d).

"BKBM Covered Bond" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in New Zealand dollars.

"Business Day" means:

- (a) a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, Auckland and Wellington; and
- (b) in the case of:
 - (i) a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in the Principal Financial Centre for such Specified Currency; or
 - (ii) in the case of Euro, a T2 Business Day; and
- (c) in the case of one or more Additional Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Additional Business Centres or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Additional Business Centres; and
- (d) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Business Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed,

unless otherwise specified in the relevant applicable Final Terms.

"Business Day Convention" in relation to an Interest Payment Date or other particular date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, has the following meaning as so specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) **"Floating Rate Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment;
- (b) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day;
- (c) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day;
- (d) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (e) **"No adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in relation to the calculation of an amount of interest on any Covered Bond for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Accrual Period, the **"Calculation Period"**):

- (a) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (i) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (ii) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year;

where **"Regular Period"** means:

- (i) in the case of Covered Bonds where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;

- (ii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
 - (iii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period.
- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" or "**Actual/Actual**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (1) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (2) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
 - (c) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
 - (d) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
 - (e) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
 - (f) if "**30/360 (ICMA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
 - (g) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (h) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; or

- (i) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period.

"Early Redemption Amount" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(f) (Early Redemption Amounts).

"Effective Date" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

"EURIBOR" means the Euro-Zone inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination as applicable.

"Euro-Zone" means the region comprised of Member States of the European Economic Area that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended ("**Treaty**").

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in paragraph 20 of Schedule 4 to the Trust Deed.

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in relation to a Covered Bond, its Principal Amount Outstanding unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"HIBOR" means the Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"Interest Amount" means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, means the Fixed Coupon Amount, Broken Amount or the amount calculated pursuant to Condition 4(a)(iii) (*Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds*), as the case may be.

"Interest Accrual Period" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Accrual Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Interest Determination Date" means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified:

- (a) if the Specified Currency is Sterling or if the Covered Bonds are BKBM Covered Bonds, the first day of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (b) if the Covered Bonds are BBSW Covered Bonds:
 - (i) where the BBSW Rate applies or the Final Fallback Rate applies under Condition 4(c), the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or
 - (ii) otherwise, the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of such Interest Accrual Period,

subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention.

- (c) if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro, except for BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, the day falling two Business Days for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or
- (d) if the Specified Currency is Euro, the day falling two T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Payment Date(s)" means the date or dates specified in the applicable Final Terms and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the final Interest Payment Date shall be the Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the relevant Covered Bonds are redeemed in accordance with the Conditions.

"Interest Period" means, the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (as amended or supplemented from time to time).

"Issue Date" means the date of issue of the Covered Bonds as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Principal Amount Outstanding" in respect of a Covered Bond means the outstanding principal amount of that Covered Bond.

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to a Specified Currency or any other currency, the principal financial centre of the country of that Specified Currency or other currency, which in the case of Euro, is the Euro-Zone and which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively.

"Rate of Interest " means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of a Covered Bond and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with these Conditions and the provisions set out in the applicable Final Terms.

"Record Date" has the meaning given in Condition 6(e) (*Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*).

"Redemption Amount(s)" means the Final Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Minimum Redemption Amount or Maximum Redemption Amount, as the case may be.

"Reference Banks" means the institutions specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms which, if the relevant Reference Rate is EURIBOR, shall be the Euro-Zone.

"Reference Banks Agent" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the

international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer to perform the functions specified of it in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B).

"Reference Rate" means the relevant EURIBOR, SONIA (Index Determination), SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Index Determination), STIBOR, HIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR, BBSW or BKBM rate specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Relevant Date" has the meaning given in Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date:

- (a) (i) in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, Sydney (ii) in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds, either Wellington or Auckland, New Zealand or (iii) in either case such other financial centre as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (b) in all other cases, the financial centre specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Principal Financial Centre with which the relevant Reference Rate is most closely connected (which, where the Specified Currency is Euro, shall be the Euro-Zone) or, if none is so connected, London.

"Relevant Screen Page" means, the screen page specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or such page as may replace or succeed it for the purposes of displaying the relevant rate.

"Relevant Time" with respect to any Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, 10.30 a.m., Sydney time in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, 10.45 a.m., Wellington time in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds and 11.00 a.m. Relevant Financial Centre time in respect of all other Covered Bonds (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears).

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Covered Bonds are denominated.

"SIBOR" means the Singapore inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"STIBOR" means the Stockholm inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"T2 Business Day" means a day on which the T2 System is open.

"T2 System" means the real time gross settlement system operated by the Eurosystem or any successor replacement system.

"TIBOR" means the Tokyo inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

5. **Redemption and Purchase**

- (a) ***Final redemption***

Unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Covered Bond will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Final Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Without prejudice to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), if an Extended Due for Payment Date is specified as applicable in the Final Terms for a Series of Covered Bonds and the Issuer and the Guarantor have failed to pay the Final Redemption Amount on the Final Maturity Date specified in the Final Terms (or after expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(a)(i) (*Issuer Events of Default*), and, following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor by no later than the date falling one Business Day prior to the Extension Determination Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient monies available under the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in full in respect of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds on the date falling on the earlier of (a) the date which falls two Business Days after service of such Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if later, the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) under the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee and (b) the Extension Determination Date, then (subject as provided below) payment of the unpaid amount by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall be deferred until the Extended Due for Payment Date, provided that the Covered Bond Guarantor may pay any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount on the relevant Final Maturity Date and any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount due and remaining unpaid on the earlier of (a) and (b) above may also be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor on any Interest Payment Date thereafter up to (and including) the Extended Due for Payment Date. The Issuer shall confirm to the Principal Paying Agent as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least four Business Days prior to the Final Maturity Date of a Series of Covered Bonds whether (x) payment will be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date or (y) payment will not be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date. Any failure by the Issuer to notify the Principal Paying Agent shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension.

The Covered Bond Guarantor shall notify the relevant Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)), the Rating Agencies, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least one Business Day prior to the dates specified in (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph of any inability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay in full the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee. Any failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to notify such parties shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension nor give rise to any rights in any such party. In such circumstances, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall on the earlier of (a) the date falling two Business Days after the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or if later the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) and (b) the Extension Determination Date, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, apply the monies (if any) available (after paying or providing for payment of higher ranking or *pari passu* amounts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments) pro rata in part payment of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds and shall pay Guaranteed Amounts constituting the Scheduled Interest in respect of each such Covered Bond on such date. The obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay any amounts in respect of the balance of the Final Redemption Amount not so paid shall be deferred as described above. Such failure to pay by the Covered Bond Guarantor shall not constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

Any discharge of the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor as the result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the amounts to be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in connection with this Condition 5(a).

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"Extended Due for Payment Date" means, in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, the date, if any, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms to which the payment of all or (as applicable) part of the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date will be deferred in the event that the Final Redemption Amount is not paid in full on the Extension Determination Date.

"Extension Determination Date" means, in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies, the date falling two Business Days after the expiry of seven days starting on (and including) the Final Maturity Date of such Series of Covered Bonds.

"Guarantee Priority of Payments" means the guarantee priority of payments relating to the allocation and distribution of all Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, but prior to service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with clause 12.5 of the Establishment Deed.

"Rating Agency" means any one of Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited and Fitch Australia Pty Ltd (together, the **"Rating Agencies"**) or their successors, to the extent they provide ratings in respect of the Covered Bonds.

(b) ***Redemption for taxation reasons***

The Covered Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, or in part, at any time (if the Covered Bond is not a Floating Rate Covered Bond) or on any Interest Payment Date (if the Covered Bond is a Floating Rate Covered Bond), on giving not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if, on the occasion of the next Interest Payment Date, (i) the Issuer is or will be required to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) the rate of approved issuer levy exceeds the rate of the levy chargeable as at the date the Issuer originally issued the affected Covered Bonds, or (iii) the Guarantor would be or would become so obliged, if demand was made under the Guarantee. Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(b) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(b), the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an Authorised Signatory, an authorised representative, an attorney or of equivalent status of the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receipholders and Couponholders.

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)***

If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, having (unless otherwise specified, in the applicable Final Terms) given not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, (in the case of the redemption of Registered Covered Bonds) the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable) redeem all or some only (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) of the Covered Bonds then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date(s) and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms together, if applicable, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date(s). Upon expiry of such notice, the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Covered Bonds accordingly. In the event of a redemption of some only of the Covered Bonds, such redemption must be for an amount being the Minimum Redemption Amount or a Higher Redemption Amount. In the case of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bonds to be redeemed (the **"Redeemed Covered Bonds"**) will be

selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) (or any alternative or additional clearing system as may be specified in the Final Terms), in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, in each case, not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the "**Selection Date**"). In the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Covered Bonds will be published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) not less than 30-days prior to the date fixed for redemption. The aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds shall bear the same proportion to the aggregate nominal amount of all Redeemed Covered Bonds as the aggregate nominal amount of Definitive Covered Bonds outstanding bears to the aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds outstanding, in each case on the Selection Dates, provided that such first mentioned nominal amount shall, if necessary, be rounded downwards to the nearest integral multiple of the Specified Denomination, and the aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond shall be equal to the balance of the Redeemed Covered Bonds. No exchange of the relevant Global Covered Bond will be permitted during the period from (and including) the Selection Date to (and including) the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(c) and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) at least 30-days prior to the Selection Date.

(d) ***Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders***

If Put Option is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, upon the holder of any Covered Bond giving the Issuer not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 15 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of written notice as specified in the applicable Final Terms the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem such Covered Bond on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of a Covered Bond the holder thereof must, if the Covered Bond is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent (a "**Put Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition 5(d) accompanied by the Covered Bond. If the Covered Bond is represented by a Global Covered Bond held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to exercise the right to require redemption of the Covered Bond the holder of the Covered Bond must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or any common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if the Covered Bond is represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Bearer Global Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, given by a holder of any Covered Bond pursuant to this Condition 5(d) shall be irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption, an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Bond Trustee has declared the Covered Bonds to be due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Condition 5(d) and instead request or direct the Bond Trustee to declare such Covered Bond forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*).

(e) ***Redemption due to illegality***

The Covered Bonds of all Series may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time, on giving not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), all the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if the Issuer satisfies the Bond Trustee immediately before the giving of such notice that it has, or will before the next Interest Payment Date of any Covered Bond of any Series, become unlawful for the Intercompany Loan Provider and/or the Demand Loan Provider to make, fund or allow to remain outstanding any Term Advance and/or the Demand Loan (or, in either case, any part thereof) made by the Intercompany Loan Provider or the Demand Loan Provider, as the case may be to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan Agreement, as the case may be, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the applicable laws or regulations or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment has become or will become effective before the next such Interest Payment Date.

Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(e) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(e), the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an authorised representative, an attorney, an Authorised Signatory or of equivalent status of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receiptholders and Couponholders.

(f) ***Early Redemption Amounts***

For the purpose of Conditions 5(b) (*Redemption for taxation reasons*) and 5(e) (*Redemption due to illegality*) above and Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), each Covered Bond will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) in the case of a Covered Bond with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof;
- (ii) in the case of a Covered Bond (other than a Zero Coupon Covered Bond but including an Instalment Covered Bond) with a Final Redemption Amount which is or may be less or greater than the Issue Price, at the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if no such amount is so specified in the applicable Final Terms, at its nominal amount; or
- (iii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, at an amount (the "**Amortised Face Amount**") equal to the sum of:
 - (A) the Issue Price; and
 - (B) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Issue Price from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Covered Bonds to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Covered Bond becomes due and repayable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, it shall be made (i) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30-days each or (ii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in Euro, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed divided by 365 (or, if any of the days elapsed falls in a leap year, the sum of (x) the

number of those days falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (y) the number of those days falling in a non-leap year divided by 365) or (iii) on such other calculation basis as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(g) ***Instalments***

Instalment Covered Bonds will be redeemed in the Instalment Amounts and on the Instalment Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of early redemption, the Early Redemption Amount will be determined pursuant to Condition 5(f) above.

(h) ***Purchases***

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor may at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Covered Bonds (provided that, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) at any price and in any manner. If purchases are made by tender, tenders must be available to all the Covered Bondholders alike. Such Covered Bonds may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the relevant subsidiary, surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation (except that any Covered Bonds purchased or otherwise acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor must immediately be surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation).

(i) ***Cancellation***

All Covered Bonds which are redeemed in full will forthwith be cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Covered Bonds so cancelled and any Covered Bonds purchased and surrendered for cancellation pursuant to Condition 5(h) and cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be held, reissued or resold.

(j) ***Late payment on Zero Coupon Covered Bonds***

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Covered Bond upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond pursuant to Condition 5(a), 5(b), 5(c), 5(d) or 5(e) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) is improperly withheld or refused or default is otherwise made in the payment thereof, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond shall be the amount calculated as provided in Condition 5(f)(iii) above as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Covered Bond becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond have been paid; and
- (ii) the date on which the full amount of the monies payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bonds has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Bond Trustee or the Registrar and notice to that effect has been given to the Covered Bondholders either in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) or individually.

6. **Payments**

(a) ***Method of payment***

Subject as provided below:

- (i) payments in a Specified Currency other than Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such

Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively); and

- (ii) payments in Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to a Euro account (or any other account to which Euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a Euro cheque.
- (b) Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7 (*Taxation*) and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. References to Specified Currency will include any successor currency under applicable law.
- (c) ***Presentation of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons***

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or Coupons, as the case may be, at any specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Payments of instalments (if any) of principal in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Bearer Covered Bond in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which it appertains. If any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is redeemed or becomes repayable prior to the stated maturity thereof, principal will be payable only on surrender of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bond together with all un-matured Receipts appertaining thereto. Receipts presented without the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which they appertain and un-matured Receipts do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor. Upon the date on which any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond becomes due and repayable, un-matured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Covered Bonds in definitive bearer form (other than Long Maturity Covered Bonds) should be presented for payment together with all un-matured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which an amount equal to the face value of any missing un-matured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing un-matured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the total amount due) will be deducted from the amount due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8 (*Prescription*)) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon amounts in respect of any Fixed Rate Covered Bond in definitive bearer form becoming due and repayable by the Issuer (in the absence of a Notice to Pay) or the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee prior to its Final Maturity Date (or, as the case

may be, Extended Due for Payment Date), all un-matured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the due date for redemption of any Floating Rate Covered Bond or Long Maturity Covered Bond in definitive bearer form, all un-matured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A Long Maturity Covered Bond is a Fixed Rate Covered Bond (other than a Fixed Rate Covered Bond which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Covered Bond shall cease to be a "Long Maturity Covered Bond" on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond. If the date for redemption of any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Covered Bond from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

(d) *Payments in respect of Bearer Global Covered Bonds*

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Covered Bonds represented by any Bearer Global Covered Bond will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Covered Bond (against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Bearer Global Covered Bond if the Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be issued in NGCB form at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States). On the occasion of each payment, (i) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is not issued in NGCB form, a record of such payment made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond by the Paying Agent and such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment in question has been made and (ii) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is issued in NGCB form, the Paying Agent shall instruct Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and the common safekeeper to make appropriate entries in their records to reflect such payment.

(e) *Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*

Payments of principal (other than instalments of principal prior to the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Covered Bond at the specified office of the Registrar or any of the Paying Agents. Such payments will be made by electronic transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Covered Bonds maintained by the Registrar (the "**Register**") (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the third Business Day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (a) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (b) the principal amount of the Covered Bonds held by a holder is less than US\$250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, "**Designated Account**" means the account maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and "**Designated Bank**" means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than Euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland and Wellington, respectively) and (in the case of a payment in Euro) any bank which processes payments in Euro.

Payments of interest and payments of instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made by a

cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the Business Day in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located on the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the Register:

- (i) where the Registered Covered Bond is in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date; and
- (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not such 15th day is a Business Day) before the relevant due date,

(in either case, the "**Record Date**" in relation to such Covered Bonds) at the holder's address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at the holder's risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than three Business Days in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located before the due date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Covered Bond, the payment may be made by electronic transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for electronic transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) and instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Covered Bond on redemption and the final instalment of principal will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal in respect of such Registered Covered Bond.

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Covered Bond as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds.

None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

(f) ***General provisions applicable to payments***

The holder of a Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond and the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be) in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be). No person other than the holder of the relevant Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall have any claim against the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any payments due on that Global Covered Bond.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Condition, payments of principal and/or interest in U.S. dollars in respect of the Bearer Covered Bonds will only be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (i) the Issuer and the Guarantor has appointed a Paying Agent with a specified office outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agent would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified office outside the United States of the full amount of interest on the Bearer Covered Bonds in the manner provided above when due;
- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at such specified office outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, adverse Tax consequences to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

(g) ***Payment Business Day***

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day (as defined below), the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment of the relevant amount due until the next following Payment Business Day and shall not be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of any such delay. In this Condition (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms), "**Payment Business Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which (subject to Condition 8 (*Prescription*)):

- (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
 - (A) in the case of Covered Bonds in definitive form, the relevant place of presentation; and
 - (B) any Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the places specified in Condition 6(g)(i) and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars shall be Sydney) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in Euro, the T2 System is open; and
- (iii) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Financial Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed.

(h) ***Interpretation of principal and interest***

Any reference in these Conditions to principal in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7 (Taxation) or under any undertakings or covenants given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Covered Bonds;

- (v) in relation to Covered Bonds redeemable in instalments, the Instalment Amounts;
- (vi) in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*));
- (vii) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable under or in respect of the Covered Bonds; and
- (viii) any Excess Proceeds which may be payable by the Bond Trustee under or in respect of the Covered Bonds.

Any reference in these Conditions to interest in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

7. **Taxation**

All payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand and/or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Final Terms is located or in each case, any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax unless such withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges is required by law. In the event of a withholding or deduction being made by the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in respect of a payment made by it, the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that the foregoing obligation to pay additional amounts shall apply only (1) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL; and (2) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZ Bank NZ only in respect of non-resident withholding tax required to be deducted by the Tax Act; and shall not apply to any such tax, assessment, governmental charge or duty:

- (a) which is payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from payments of principal of and interest on such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon;
- (b) which is payable (other than in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax) by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner (or any one of them in case of principal or interest derived by two or more persons jointly) having, or having had, some personal or business connection with a Tax Jurisdiction (other than mere ownership of or receipt of payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupon or the fact that payments are, or for the purposes of taxation are deemed to be, from sources in, or secured in a Tax Jurisdiction);
- (c) which is payable solely by reason of the Covered Bondholder's, Receiptholder's or Couponholder's or beneficial owner's failure to comply with any certification, identification or other reporting requirement concerning nationality, residence, identity or connection with the taxing jurisdiction of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or other beneficial owner of such Covered Bond;
- (d) which is payable by reason of a change in law that becomes effective more than thirty days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Business Day (as defined in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*));

- (e) which is an estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other charge;
- (f) which is payable by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being associated with the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purposes of the approved issuer levy and non-resident withholding tax rules in the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof;
- (g) which is payable solely by reason of the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being presented for payment in New Zealand;
- (h) which is imposed or withheld as a consequence of the New Zealand Inland Revenue Department applying section BG 1 of the Tax Act (or any modification or equivalent thereof) with the consequence that withholding tax is payable in respect of a payment in circumstances where the payment would not have been subject to withholding tax in the absence of the application of such provision;
- (i) where such withholding or deduction is for or on account of withholding tax under the New Zealand resident withholding tax regime;
- (j) which is payable on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons presented for payment by or on behalf of a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a member state of the European Union;
- (k) with respect to any payment of principal of or interest (including original issue discount) on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by the Issuer (or the Guarantor, as the case may be) to any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of any such payment to the extent that a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary, a member of such a partnership or any other beneficial owner would not have been entitled to the additional amounts had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons; or
- (l) any combination of (a) through (k) above,

nor shall additional amounts be paid with respect to a payment of principal or interest to a holder that is not the beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to the extent that the beneficial owner thereof would not have been entitled to such additional amount had such beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon.

If any payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are or become subject to any withholding or deduction, on account of any taxes, duties or other charges of whatever nature, imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand or by any other authority having power to tax, the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (i) will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence; and
- (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, will not be required to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of such payments unless required by law.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is required by law to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of any payments made by it under the Covered Bond Guarantee, it may deduct from such payments an amount equal to the amount of approved issuer levy payable and will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence.

In addition, the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will have the right to withhold and deduct a portion of any payment by reason of the failure of any person to whom such payment is being made to perfect an exemption from any withholding imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through

1474 of the Code and any regulations thereunder, agreements entered into pursuant thereto, or official interpretations thereof, and in that case, no additional amounts will be paid.

As used herein:

- (i) "**Tax Jurisdiction**" means each of the United Kingdom and New Zealand;
- (ii) the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Bond Trustee or the Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

Where used in the remaining provisions of this Condition 7, interest means interest (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) for withholding tax purposes, which includes the excess of the redemption amount over the issue price of any Covered Bond, as well as interest paid on such Covered Bond. The Issuer is, and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor (where applicable) may be required by law to deduct New Zealand resident withholding tax from the payment of interest to a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, if:

- (i) the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, as the case may be, is a resident of New Zealand for income tax purposes or is otherwise subject to the New Zealand resident withholding tax rules (a "**New Zealand Covered Bondholder**"); and
- (ii) at the time of such payment, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder does not have RWT-exempt status (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Prior to any date on which interest is payable or the Final Maturity Date, any New Zealand Covered Bondholder:

- (i) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any Paying Agent, that the New Zealand Covered Bondholder is the holder of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon; and
- (ii) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or a Paying Agent, of any circumstances, and provide the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or the relevant Paying Agent, with any information that may enable the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, to make payment of interest to the New Zealand Covered Bondholder without deduction on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

The New Zealand Covered Bondholder must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, prior to any date on which interest is payable, of any change in the New Zealand Covered Bondholder's circumstances from those previously notified that could affect the payment or withholding obligations of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, in respect of this Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon. By accepting payment of the full face amount of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon, as the case may be or any interest thereon, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder indemnifies the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, for all purposes in respect of any liability the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor may incur for not deducting any amount from such payment on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Only a New Zealand Covered Bondholder will be obliged to make the notification referred to above and no other holder will be required to make any certification that is not a New Zealand Covered Bondholder.

8. **Prescription**

The Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form), Receipts and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) in each case from the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) therefor, subject in each case to the provisions of Condition 6 (*Payments*).

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon, any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 6 (*Payments*) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 6 (*Payments*).

9. **Events of Default and Enforcement**

(a) ***Issuer Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose or the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(a) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding, as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders shall, (but in the case of the happening of any of the events mentioned in subparagraph (ii) or (vi) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series) (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice (an "**Issuer Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor that as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, as against the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each such Covered Bond shall, unless such event shall have been cured by the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) prior to the Issuer's or the Guarantor's (as the case may be) receipt of the notice in writing from the Bond Trustee, thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest as provided in the Bond Trust Deed if any of the following events (each an "**Issuer Event of Default**") shall occur:

- (i) default is made in the payment of any principal or interest when due, in respect of any Covered Bonds and such default continues for a period of 14 days; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under any Covered Bonds or, if applicable, the Guarantor fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under the Guarantee, in either case other than those specified in paragraph (i) above and in such case (except where such failure is incapable of remedy) such failure continues for the period of 30-days next following the service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer and the Guarantor (if applicable) of written notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) otherwise than for the purpose of an amalgamation or reconstruction or merger within the meaning of these words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Final Terms is located, a resolution is passed that the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor be wound up or dissolved; or
- (iv) the Issuer or the Guarantor stops payment (within the meaning of New Zealand or any other applicable bankruptcy law) of its obligations; or
- (v) an encumbrancer takes possession of or a receiver is appointed of the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor and any such event is continuing for 45 days after its occurrence and would materially prejudice the performance by the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or a distress or execution is levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or, as

the case may be, the Guarantor which would materially prejudice the performance of (A) the Issuer of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or, (B) if applicable, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Guarantee, and in each case is not discharged within 60 days thereof; or

- (vi) proceedings shall have been initiated against the Issuer or the Guarantor under any applicable bankruptcy, reorganisation or other similar law and such proceedings shall not have been discharged or stayed within a period of 60 days; or
- (vii) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall initiate or consent to proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, composition or other similar law (otherwise than for the purpose of amalgamation, reconstruction or merger (within the meaning of those words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Final Terms is located)); or
- (viii) the Guarantee is (A) not in full force and effect and, where capable of remedy, the Guarantee is not in full force and effect within seven days of the date the defect is first discovered or (B) claimed by the Guarantor not to be in full force and effect; or
- (ix) if an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is served and not revoked (or deemed to be revoked) in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed on or before the next Determination Date to occur following the service of such Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice; or
- (x) if the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of any Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is breached during the Pre-Maturity Test Period and the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger of the GIC Account is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached on the earlier to occur of:
 - (A) the later of:
 - (i) the date that is 10 Local Business Days from the date that the Seller is notified of that breach; and
 - (ii) the date that is six months prior to the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds; and
 - (B) the Final Maturity Date of that Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds.

Upon the Covered Bonds becoming immediately due and repayable against the Issuer and the Guarantor pursuant to this Condition 9(a), the Bond Trustee shall forthwith serve a notice to pay (the "**Notice to Pay**") on the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts when the same shall become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, the Bond Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or other action or step against the Issuer and the Guarantor in accordance with Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*).

The Bond Trust Deed provides that all monies received by the Bond Trustee following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay, from the Issuer, the Guarantor or any receiver, liquidator, administrator or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay (the "**Excess Proceeds**"), shall be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor for its own account, as soon as practicable, and shall be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account and the Excess Proceeds shall thereafter form part of the Security and shall be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other monies from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account

pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee shall discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of the payment of the amount of such Excess Proceeds under the Guarantee, Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds shall be required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but shall be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by the Bond Trust Deed). However, the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay or if earlier, service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable and the receipt by the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds and payment to the Covered Bond Guarantor of such Excess Proceeds shall not reduce or discharge any of such obligations.

By subscribing for Covered Bond(s), each Covered Bondholder shall be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.

(b) ***Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose and the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(b) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of all the Covered Bondholders shall, (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), but in the case of the happening of any of the events described in paragraph (ii) or (v) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, give notice (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that (x) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each Covered Bond of each Series shall as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (if not already due and repayable against it following an Issuer Event of Default), thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest and (y) all amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall thereupon immediately become due and payable at the Guaranteed Amount corresponding to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest, in each case as provided in the Bond Trust Deed and thereafter the Security shall become enforceable if any of the following events (each a "**Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**") shall occur and be continuing:

- (i) default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor for a period of 14 days or more in the payment of any Guaranteed Amounts when Due for Payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series except in the case of the payments of a Guaranteed Amount when Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date under Condition 5(a) (*Final Redemption*) where the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts which relate to the Final Redemption Amount and which are Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date; or
- (ii) if default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the performance or observance of any other obligation, condition or provision binding on it (other than any obligation for the payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series) under the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party (other than the Programme Agreement or any Subscription Agreement) and, except where such default is or the effects of such default are, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee, not capable of remedy when no such continuation and notice as is hereinafter mentioned will be required, such default continues for 30-days (or such longer period as the Bond Trustee may permit) after

written notice thereof has been given by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bond Guarantor requiring the same to be remedied; or

- (iii) if the Covered Bond Guarantor ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or substantially the whole of its business; or
- (iv) the Covered Bond Guarantor shall stop payment or shall be unable, or shall admit inability, to pay its debts generally as they fall due or shall be adjudicated or found bankrupt or insolvent; or
- (v) proceedings are initiated against the Covered Bond Guarantor under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (including, but not limited to, presentation of a petition or the filing of documents with a court or any registrar for its winding up, administration or dissolution or the giving notice of the intention to appoint an administrator (whether out of court or otherwise)); or a receiver and/or manager, administrative receiver, administrator, trustee or other similar official shall be appointed (whether out of court or otherwise) in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantor or in relation to the whole or any part of its assets, or a distress, diligence or execution or other process shall be levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or any part of its assets, or if the Covered Bond Guarantor shall initiate or consent to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws or shall make a conveyance, assignment or assignation for the benefit of, or shall enter into any composition with, its creditors generally; or
- (vi) a failure to satisfy the Amortisation Test (as set out in the Establishment Deed) on any Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor; or
- (vii) the Covered Bond Guarantee is not, or is claimed by the Covered Bond Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect.

Following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or steps in accordance with the first and third paragraphs, respectively, of Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*) and the Covered Bondholders shall have a claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest and any other amount due under the Covered Bonds (other than additional amounts payable under Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) as provided in the Bond Trust Deed in respect of each Covered Bond.

(c) ***Enforcement***

The Bond Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Issuer and the Guarantor) or, if earlier, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor) take such proceedings or other action or step as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons or any other Programme Document, but it shall not be bound to take any such enforcement proceedings or other action or step in relation to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons or any other Programme Document unless (i) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) and (ii) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions the Bond Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

The Bond Trustee may at any time, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice at its discretion and without further notice, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps or proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Security Deed or any other Programme Document and may, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security, but it shall not be bound to give any such direction and the Security Trustee shall not be bound to take any such steps or proceedings unless (i) the Bond Trustee shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid); and (ii) each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions under this paragraph each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

No Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor or to take any step or action with respect to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons, or the Security unless the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, as applicable, having become bound so to proceed, fails so to do within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing in which event any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder may, himself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer and/or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and/or the Bond Trust Deed).

10. **Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agents and Registrar**

The names of the initial Principal Paying Agent, the other initial Paying Agents, the initial Registrar and their initial specified offices are set out below. If any additional Paying Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Paying Agents will be specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

In the event of the appointed office of any such bank being unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Principal Paying Agent, or failing duly to determine the Rate of Interest, if applicable, or to calculate the Interest Amounts for any Interest Period, the Issuer shall appoint the London office of such other bank as may be approved by the Bond Trustee to act as such in its place. The Principal Paying Agent may not resign its duties or be removed from office without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

The Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor are entitled, with the prior written approval of the Bond Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent or Registrar and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents or Registrars and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent or Registrar acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar; and
- (b) so long as any of the Covered Bonds are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the

case of Bearer Covered Bonds) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or as the case may be, other relevant authority.

In addition, the Issuer shall, when necessary appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*). Notice of any such variation, termination, appointment or change will be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Principal Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders. The Principal Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor agent.

11. **Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange**

Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders, Couponholders and other Secured Creditors should note that the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Principal Paying Agent may without their consent or the consent of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee agree to modify any provision of any Final Terms which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with any mandatory provisions of law.

(a) *Meetings*

The Bond Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of the Covered Bondholders of any Series to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the modification of these Conditions or the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed. The quorum at any such meeting in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series for passing an Extraordinary Resolution (other than in respect of a Series Reserved Matter) is two or more persons holding or representing not less than a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing the Covered Bondholders of such Series whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes any Series Reserved Matter, the quorum for any adjourned meeting shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding. The expression Extraordinary Resolution when used in these Conditions means: (i) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; or (ii) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders holding not less than seventy five per cent. in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of two or more of the Covered Bondholders; or (iii) a resolution by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Bond Trustee) by or on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of a Series shall, subject as provided below, be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Receiptholders and Couponholders in respect of such Series of Covered Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee there is no conflict between the respective interests of such Covered Bondholders, in which event the provisions of this paragraph shall apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, any Extraordinary Resolution to direct the Bond Trustee to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9(a) (*Issuer Events of Default*) or to give a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice pursuant to Condition 9(b) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*) or to direct the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee or to direct the Bond Trustee to direct the Security Trustee to take any enforcement action or to direct the Bond Trustee to determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed (each a "**Programme Resolution**") shall only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding. Any such meeting to consider a Programme Resolution may be convened by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Bond Trustee or by the Covered Bondholders of any Series. The quorum at any such meeting for passing a Programme Resolution is two or more persons holding or representing at least a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series for the time being outstanding or at any adjourned such meeting two or more persons holding or representing Covered Bonds whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series so held or represented. A Programme Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all related Receiptholders and Couponholders.

In connection with any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series where such Covered Bonds are not denominated in NZ dollars, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series not denominated in NZ dollars shall be converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate.

The Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and without the consent of the other Secured Creditors, at any time and from time to time, concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party or direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party in making any modification of the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or any Programme Document:

- (i) which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee may be expedient to make provided the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series but such power does not extend to any such modification referred to in the definition of Series Reserved Matter; or
- (ii) which is in the opinion of the Bond Trustee of a formal, minor or technical nature, or in the opinion of the Bond Trustee is made to correct a manifest error or is made to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for this purpose the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter); or
- (iii) (without prejudice to (i) and (ii) above) which is made to enable Covered Bondholders and Secured Creditors or any of them to obtain the protection and/or other benefits of any legislation or regulation or any directive of any regulatory body including, without limitation, the RBNZ, that is introduced in New Zealand for the purpose of supporting the issuance of covered bonds provided that the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series.

Notwithstanding the above the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be obliged to agree to any amendment, which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), would have the effect of (x) exposing the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (y) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents and/or the Conditions.

The Bond Trustee may without the consent of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or Couponholders and without the consent of any other Secured Creditor and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series shall not be materially prejudiced thereby, waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed, PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Bond Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred on it in contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 9(a) or 9(b) (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) but so that no such direction or request shall affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Bond Trustee shall so require, shall be notified by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

Subject to as provided below, the Bond Trustee shall be bound to waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed if it is: (i) in the case of such waiver or authorisation, (a) so directed by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (ii), in the case of any such determination, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars as aforesaid), and at all times then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

The Security Trustee may, without the consent of the Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor who is a party to the relevant document) and without prejudice to its right in respect of any further or other breach, from time to time and at any time, but only if so directed by (a) the Bond Trustee, so long as there are any Covered Bonds outstanding or (b) all of the other Secured Creditors, if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding, authorise or waive any proposed or actual breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in any Programme Document and/or agree to any modification to any Programme Document. Any such authorisation or waiver or modification shall be binding on the Secured Creditors and, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, notice thereof shall be given by the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Secured Creditors as soon as practicable thereafter.

Any such modification, waiver, authorisation or determination shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding, the related

Receiptholders and the Couponholders and the other Secured Creditors, and unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, any such modification shall be notified by the Issuer, to the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding and the other Secured Creditors in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation or determination), the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Covered Bondholders of each Series as a class (but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders, Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 (*Taxation*) and/or in any undertaking or covenant given in addition to, or in substitution for, Condition 7 (*Taxation*) pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

Prior to the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee making or granting any waiver, authorisation or determination pursuant to this Condition, the Guarantor must send written confirmation to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee that: (i) any such waiver, authorisation or determination would not require the RBNZ to be notified; or (ii) if such waiver, authorisation or determination would require the RBNZ to be notified, the Guarantor has provided all information required to be provided to the RBNZ and, if consent or confirmation of non-objection is required, the RBNZ has given its consent or confirmed its non-objection to the proposed waiver, authorisation or determination.

Subject to any required RBNZ consent or confirmation of non-objection, the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall concur in and effect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to accommodate the accession of a new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme provided that (a) each of the Swap Providers provide written confirmation to the Security Trustee consenting to such modification of those documents to which they are a party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld); (b) the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager, as the case may be, has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme; and (c) all other conditions precedent to the accession of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession.

(b) *Substitution*

The Bond Trust Deed provides that in connection with any scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor not involving the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor and (A) where the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor does not survive the amalgamation or reconstruction or (B) where all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will be disposed of to, or succeeded to, by another entity (whether by operation of law or otherwise), the Bond Trustee shall, if requested by the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor, be obliged, without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, at any time to agree to the substitution in the place of (a) the Issuer as principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed or (b) the Guarantor as guarantor of Covered Bonds, of another company (the "**Substituted Debtor**") being the entity with and into which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, amalgamates or the entity to which all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Issuer

or the Guarantor is transferred, or succeeded to, pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction (whether by operation of law or otherwise), subject to, *inter alia*:

- (i) the Substituted Debtor entering into a supplemental trust deed in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee agreeing to be bound by the Bond Trust Deed with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Bond Trust Deed as principal debtor or guarantor in place of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (ii) the Substituted Debtor acquiring or succeeding to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (iii) the obligations of the Substituted Debtor being or remaining guaranteed by the Guarantor on the terms set out in the Bond Trust Deed; and
- (iv) confirmations being received by the Bond Trustee from each Rating Agency that the substitution will not adversely affect the rating of the Covered Bonds.

Any such supplemental trust deed or undertaking shall, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or in either case the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor or guarantor, as the case may be, under the Bond Trust Deed.

In addition, subject as further provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders at any time agree with the Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or any previous substitute under this Condition) as the principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed of any Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Guarantor subject to (a) all amounts payable under the Bond Trust Deed continuing to be guaranteed by the Guarantor, (b) the Bond Trustee being satisfied that the interests of the Covered Bondholders will not be materially prejudiced by the substitution and (c) certain other conditions set out in the Bond Trust Deed being complied with.

Any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and, unless the Bond Trustee agrees otherwise, shall be notified by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders not later than 14 days after any such substitution in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

It shall be a condition of any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) that the Covered Bond Guarantee shall remain in place or be modified to apply *mutatis mutandis* and continue in full force and effect in relation to any Substituted Debtor.

(c) ***Rating Agencies***

If:

- (i) a confirmation or affirmation of rating or other response by a Rating Agency is a condition to any action or step under any Programme Document; and
- (ii) the Trust Manager has delivered to the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Seller and each Rating Agency) written confirmation that it has notified the Rating Agencies of the action or step and that the Trust Manager is satisfied, following discussions with the Rating Agencies, that the action or step, as applicable, will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies and the Rating Agency does not consider such confirmation necessary,

the parties shall be entitled to assume that the then current rating of the Covered Bonds from that Rating Agency will not be downgraded or withdrawn by such Rating Agency as a result of such action or step.

The Bond Trustee shall be entitled to treat as conclusive a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor as to any matter referred to in (ii) above and the Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss, liabilities, costs, damages, expenses or inconvenience that may be caused as a result.

(d) ***Legislative Exchange***

Following the coming into force in New Zealand, at any time after the Programme Date, of any legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines published by any governmental authority that provide for the regulation of covered bonds issued by New Zealand issuers, each Issuer may agree with the Bond Trustee and without the consent of the Security Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders, to exchange, provided that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer (as certified to the Bond Trustee in accordance with Condition 11(d)(ii) below) for the Covered Bonds to comply with any new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and such compliance cannot be attained through the modification of the Programme Documents, all (but not some only) of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (the "**Existing Covered Bonds**") for new Covered Bonds which are regulated by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines (the "**New Covered Bonds**") and to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines, are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds and on the same economic terms and conditions as the Existing Covered Bonds (the "**Legislative Exchange**") if not more than 60 nor less than 30-days' notice to the Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)), the Bond Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent is given by each Issuer and provided that:

- (i) on the date on which such notice expires each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that (a) no Issuer Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Issuer Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11) and (b) no Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11), shall have occurred and be continuing (disregarding for the purposes of this certificate any such event which occurs or which has occurred due to the implementation of such legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines);
- (ii) each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two directors of such Issuer certifying that the New Covered Bonds are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer for the Covered Bonds to comply with the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines;
- (iii) each Issuer will comply with such other requirements as the Bond Trustee may direct in the interests of Covered Bondholders;
- (iv) the documents constituting the New Covered Bonds are in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee;
- (v) each Rating Agency which has previously assigned a rating to the Existing Covered Bonds confirms to the Relevant Issuer in writing that the New Covered Bonds will be assigned the same rating as is then applicable to the Existing Covered Bonds;
- (vi) if the Existing Covered Bonds are listed, quoted and/or traded on or by a competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system on or before the date on which such notice expires, each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that all applicable rules of such competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system have been or will be complied with (or compliance with such rules has been waived by the relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system); and

- (vii) each Issuer will procure delivery of legal opinions addressed to the Bond Trustee on the date of such exchange, in form and content satisfactory to the Trustee as to such law as the Bond Trustee may request.

The Existing Covered Bonds will be cancelled concurrently with the issue of the New Covered Bonds and with effect on and from the date of issue thereof all references herein to Covered Bonds shall be deemed to be references to the New Covered Bonds and the Bond Trustee may, pursuant to the provisions described in this Condition 11, agree with the Relevant Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor such modifications to the Programme Documents as may be necessary for the issue of the New Covered Bonds under the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines.

For the purposes of this Condition 11:

"Potential Issuer Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute an Issuer Event of Default;

"Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default; and

"Series Reserved Matter" in relation to Covered Bonds of a Series means any proposal (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Covered Bonds, or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Covered Bonds or the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) to reduce or cancel the Principal Amount Outstanding of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Covered Bonds, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Covered Bonds, (iv) if a Minimum and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount is set out in the Final Terms, to reduce any such amount, (v) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, including the method of calculating the Amortised Face Amount, (vi) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds, (vii) to take any steps that as specified in the Final Terms may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, or (viii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution.

12. **Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons**

- (a) Should any Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced subject to applicable laws, regulations and listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system regulations at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent in London (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons) or the specified office of the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds), or any other place approved by the Bond Trustee of which notice shall have been published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

- (b) On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Bearer Covered Bond to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Prescription*).

13. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further bonds having terms and conditions the same as the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

14. **Notices**

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Bearer Covered Bonds will be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is expected that any such newspaper publication will be made in the Financial Times in London. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication. If publication as provided above is not practicable, a notice will be given in such other manner, and will be deemed to have been given on such date, as the Bond Trustee shall approve.

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Registered Covered Bonds will be deemed to be validly given if sent by mail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, until such time as any Definitive Covered Bonds are issued and so long as the Covered Bonds are represented in their entirety by any Global Covered Bonds held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, notices to Covered Bondholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the Covered Bondholders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Covered Bondholders on the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall also ensure that all notices are duly published (if such publication is required) in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed and/or admitted to trading.

Notices to be given by any Covered Bondholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Covered Bond in definitive form) with the relative Covered Bond or Covered Bonds, with the Agent (in the case of the Bearer Covered Bonds) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds). Whilst any of the Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond, such notice may be given by any holder of a Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

15. **Indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee contracting with an Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor**

If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any one or more series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Bond Trustee shall not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series

by Extraordinary Resolution or by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of at least 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed contain provisions for the indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and for their relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving them from taking any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to their satisfaction.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed also contain provisions pursuant to which each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee, respectively, is entitled, *inter alia*: (i) to enter into business transactions with an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by, or relating to, an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates; (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders or the other Secured Creditors; and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of any Housing Loans or Related Security, or any deeds or documents of title thereto, being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by clearing organisations or their operators or by intermediaries such as banks, brokers or other similar persons whether or not on behalf of the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for *inter alia*: (i) supervising the performance by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents or any Independent Adviser of their respective obligations under the Programme Documents and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee will be entitled to assume, until they each have written notice to the contrary, that all such persons are properly performing their duties; (ii) considering the basis on which approvals or consents are granted by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents under the Programme Documents; (iii) monitoring the Housing Loan Portfolio, including, without limitation, whether the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test, the Pre-Maturity Test or the Amortisation Test; or (iv) monitoring whether Housing Loans are Qualifying Housing Loans. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be liable to any Covered Bondholder or other Secured Creditor for (a) any failure to make or to cause to be made on their behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent secured creditor in relation to the Security and have no responsibility in relation to the legality, validity, sufficiency and enforceability of the Security and the Programme Documents or (b) the acts or omissions of any Independent Adviser.

The Bond Trustee may refrain from taking any action or exercising any right, power, authority or discretion vested in it relating to the transactions contemplated in the Programme Documents until it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against any and all actions, charges, claims, costs, damages, demands, expenses, liabilities, losses and proceedings which might be sustained by it as a result and will not be required to do anything which may cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers, authorities or discretions if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity, security or prefunding against such liability is not assured to it.

16. **Limited Recourse and non-petition**

- (a) Only the Security Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or under the Security Deed to enforce the Security and no Transaction Party shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security. In particular, each Transaction Party (other than the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee) has agreed with and acknowledges to each of the Covered

Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that:

- (i) none of the Transaction Parties (nor any person on their behalf, other than the Security Trustee where appropriate) is entitled, otherwise than as permitted by the Programme Documents, to direct the Security Trustee to enforce the Security or take any proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security;
 - (ii) none of the Transaction Parties (other than the Security Trustee) shall have the right to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due from the Covered Bond Guarantor to any of such Transaction Parties;
 - (iii) until the date falling two years after the Vesting Date none of the Transaction Parties nor any person on their behalf shall initiate or join any person in initiating an Insolvency Event in relation to the Trust other than a Receiver appointed under clause 15 of the Security Deed; and
 - (iv) none of the Transaction Parties shall be entitled to take or join in the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step which would result in the Priorities of Payments not being complied with.
- (b) The Covered Bondholders agree with and acknowledge to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee has agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that notwithstanding any other provision of any Programme Document, all obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor to such party including, without limitation, the Secured Obligations, are limited in recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor as set out below:
- (i) it will have a claim only in respect of the Charged Property and will not have any claim, by operation of law or otherwise, against, or recourse to, any of the Covered Bond Guarantor's other assets;
 - (ii) sums payable to each party in terms of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations to such party shall be limited to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of all sums due and payable to such party and (b) the aggregate amounts received, realised or otherwise recovered and immediately available for payment by or for the account of the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Charged Property whether pursuant to enforcement of the Security or otherwise, net of any sums which are payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Priorities of Payments in priority to or *pari passu* with sums payable to such party; and
 - (iii) upon the Security Trustee giving written notice to the relevant party that it has determined in its opinion, and the Servicer having certified to the Security Trustee, that there is no reasonable likelihood of there being any further realisations in respect of the Charged Property (whether arising from an enforcement of the Security or otherwise) which would be available to pay unpaid amounts outstanding under the relevant Programme Document, the relevant party shall have no further claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any such unpaid amounts and the obligations to pay such unpaid amounts shall be discharged in full.
- (c) To the extent permitted by law, no recourse under any obligation, covenant, or agreement of any person contained in the Programme Documents shall be had against any shareholder, officer, agent or director of such person as such, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that the Programme Documents are corporate obligations of each person expressed to be a party thereto and no personal liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, officers, agents or directors of such person as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or

agreements of such person contained in the Programme Documents, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by such person of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either under any applicable law or by statute or constitution, of every such shareholder, officer, agent or director is expressly waived by each person expressed to be a party thereto as a condition of and consideration for execution of the Programme Documents.

17. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Covered Bond under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

18. **Governing Law**

The Bond Trust Deed (including the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee), the Principal Agency Agreement, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law unless specifically stated to the contrary.

19. **Jurisdiction**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons that the courts of England shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with the Covered Bonds and all matters connected with the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with them) (respectively, "**Proceedings**" and "**Disputes**") and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

20. **Service of process**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees that the process by which any Proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by being delivered to the officer in charge of the London branch of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited at its UK establishment office address from time to time, currently Level 12, 25 North Colonnade, London E14 5HZ. If such person is not or ceases to be effectively appointed to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall appoint a further person in England to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf and, failing such appointment, within 15 days, the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to appoint such a person by written notice addressed to the Issuer and the Guarantor and delivered to the Issuer and the Guarantor or to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Bond Trustee to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

Part B - Terms and Conditions of the Non-PR Covered Bonds

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NON-PR COVERED BONDS

The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds which will be incorporated by reference into, and (as completed by the applicable Pricing Supplement in relation to a Tranche of Covered Bonds) apply to, each Global Covered Bond (as defined below) and each Definitive Covered Bond. The applicable Pricing Supplement (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Covered Bond and Definitive Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond is one of a Series (as defined below) of Covered Bonds issued by either ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited ("**ANZNIL**"), whether acting through its head office or a branch, as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement (an "**Issuer**") and guaranteed by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (the "**Guarantor**") or ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ("**ANZ Bank NZ**" and together with ANZNIL, the "**Issuers**") constituted by a trust deed (such trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Bond Trust Deed**") dated 11 February 2011 (the "**Programme Date**") made between the Issuers, the Guarantor, ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited as covered bond guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantor**") and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as bond trustee (in such capacity, the "**Bond Trustee**", which expression shall include any successor as Bond Trustee).

Save as provided for in Conditions 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) and 11 (*Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange*), references herein to the Covered Bonds shall be references to the "**Covered Bonds**" of this Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a global covered bond in bearer form (a "**Bearer Global Covered Bond**") or a global covered bond in registered form (a "**Registered Global Covered Bond**"), each of them a "**Global Covered Bond**", units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Covered Bond representing a Tranche of Covered Bonds;
- (c) any Definitive Covered Bonds in bearer form ("**Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds**") issued in exchange for a Bearer Global Covered Bond; and
- (d) any Definitive Covered Bonds in registered form ("**Registered Definitive Covered Bonds**") (whether or not issued in exchange for a Registered Global Covered Bond).

The Covered Bonds, the Receipts (as defined below) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an amended and restated principal agency agreement (such amended and restated principal agency agreement as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Principal Agency Agreement**") dated on or around 7 August 2024 and made between the Issuers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent and agent bank (in such capacity, the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor principal paying agent, and together with any additional paying agents appointed pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement, the "**Paying Agents**"), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as registrar (in such capacity, the "**Registrar**", which expression shall include any successor registrar), and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as transfer agent (in such capacity, the "**Transfer Agent**", which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agents). As used herein, "**Agents**" shall mean the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent, which expression shall include any additional or successor agents.

The Pricing Supplement may specify any other agency agreement that applies to Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons issued by the Issuers.

Interest-bearing Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds have interest coupons ("**Coupons**") and, in the case of Covered Bonds which, when issued in definitive form, have more than 27 interest payments remaining, talons for further Coupons ("**Talons**") attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds repayable in instalments have receipts ("**Receipts**") for the payment of the instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) attached on issue. Registered Covered Bonds

(which include Registered Global Covered Bonds and/or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds as the case may be) and Global Covered Bonds do not have Receipts, Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The Pricing Supplement for this Covered Bond (or the relevant provisions thereof) are attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond and complete these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). References to the "**applicable Pricing Supplement**" are to the Pricing Supplement (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond.

The Bond Trustee acts as trustee for the holders for the time being of the Covered Bonds (the "**Covered Bondholders**", which expression shall, in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, be construed as provided below), the holders of the Receipts (the "**Receiptholders**") and the holders of the Coupons (the "**Couponholders**", which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons), and for holders of each other Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed.

As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are: (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series; and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

The Guarantor has (in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), in the Bond Trust Deed, unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of all amounts (including default interest) due from ANZNIL under or in respect of such Covered Bonds and the Bond Trust Deed, as and when the same shall become due and payable.

The Covered Bond Guarantor has, in the Bond Trust Deed, irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds as and when the same shall become due for payment on certain dates in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed ("**Due for Payment**"), but only after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor following an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor or the occurrence of Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor.

The security for the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the other Programme Documents to which it is a party has been created in and pursuant to, and on the terms set out in, a security agreement governed by New Zealand law (such security as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Security Deed**") dated the Programme Date and made between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited (the "**Security Trustee**") and certain other Secured Creditors.

These Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed and the Principal Agency Agreement (as applicable).

Copies of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule (as defined below), the Principal Agency Agreement and each of the other Programme Documents are available for inspection and collection free of charge during normal business hours at the registered office for the time being of the Bond Trustee being at the Programme Date at 21 Moorfields, London EC2Y 9DB, United Kingdom and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Copies of the applicable Pricing Supplement for all Covered Bonds of each Series are obtainable during normal business hours at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent and any Covered Bondholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Bond Trustee or, as the case may be, the relevant Paying Agent as to its holding of Covered Bonds and identity. Copies of the applicable Pricing Supplement for all Covered Bonds of each Series admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange will be published on the website of the London Stock Exchange through a regulatory information service. The Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, are bound by, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of, and definitions contained in, the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule, the Principal Agency Agreement, each of the other Programme Documents and the applicable Pricing Supplement which are applicable to them and to have notice of each Pricing Supplement relating to each other Series.

Except where the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used and not otherwise defined in these Conditions shall bear the meanings given to them in the Bond Trust Deed, the applicable Pricing Supplement and/or the ANZ NZ covered bond trust definitions schedule made between the parties to the Programme Documents on the Programme Date (the "**Definitions Schedule**") (as the same may be amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time), a copy of each of which may be obtained as described above. In the event of inconsistency between the Bond Trust Deed and the Definitions Schedule, the Bond Trust Deed will prevail.

1. **Form, Denomination and Title**

The Covered Bonds are in bearer form or in registered form as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement and, in the case of Definitive Covered Bonds (being Bearer Definitive Covered Bond(s) and/or, as the context may require, Registered Definitive Covered Bond(s)), serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the denomination specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement (the "**Specified Denomination**"). Covered Bonds of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Covered Bonds of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Covered Bonds may not be exchanged for Registered Covered Bonds and *vice versa*.

This Covered Bond may be a Fixed Rate Covered Bond, a Floating Rate Covered Bond or a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement, and subject, in each case, to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current ratings of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond may be an Instalment Covered Bond, depending upon the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement and subject to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current rating of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Receipts, unless they are not Instalment Covered Bonds, in which case references to Receipts and Receiptholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement. The Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Covered Bond as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Covered Bond, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Covered Bonds is represented by a Global Covered Bond held on behalf of, or, as the case may be, registered in the name of a common depositary (in the case of a CGCB) or common safekeeper (in the case of a NGCB) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Covered Bonds (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error and any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including, without limitation, Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream's CreationOnline system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds

is clearly identified with the amount of such holding) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest or other amounts on such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Covered Bond or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Covered Bond shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Paying Agent, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Covered Bond and the expression "**Covered Bondholder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

Covered Bonds which are represented by a Global Covered Bond will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits (but not in the case of any NGCB or any Global Covered Bond held under the NSS), be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in Part B of the applicable Pricing Supplement.

2. **Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds**

(a) *Transfers of interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds*

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds will be effected by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be exchangeable for Covered Bonds in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Covered Bond only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Principal Agency Agreement.

(b) *Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form*

Subject as provided in Condition 2(e) below, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Principal Agency Agreement, a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form may be transferred in whole or in part (in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement). In order to effect any such transfer: (i) the holder or holders must: (A) surrender the Registered Covered Bond for registration of the transfer of the Registered Covered Bond (or the relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) at the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing; and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the Registrar or the Transfer Agent; and (ii) the Registrar or the Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the relevant Issuer, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being set out in Schedule 5 to the Principal Agency Agreement).

Subject as provided above, the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form of a like aggregate nominal amount to the Registered Covered Bond (or the

relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Registered Covered Bond not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent by uninsured mail to the address specified by the transferor.

(c) ***Registration of transfer upon partial redemption***

In the event of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds under Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Covered Bond, or part of a Registered Covered Bond, called for partial redemption.

(d) ***Costs of registration***

Covered Bondholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, Tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

(e) ***Exchanges and transfers of Registered Covered Bonds generally***

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form may exchange such Covered Bonds for interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond of the same type at any time.

(f) ***Definitions***

In the Conditions, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**CGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Pricing Supplement specify that it is not a NGCB;

"**NGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Pricing Supplement specify that it is a new global covered bond;

"**Regulation S**" means Regulation S under the Securities Act; and

"**Securities Act**" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

3. **Status of the Covered Bonds, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee**

(a) ***Status of the Covered Bonds***

The Covered Bonds and any relative Receipts and Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than any obligation preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law) from time to time outstanding.

(b) ***Status of the Guarantee***

The due and punctual payment of principal and interest in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL and all other monies (including default interest) payable by ANZNIL under or pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to a guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee constitute its direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations and rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, other than any obligations preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law.

(c) **Status of the Covered Bond Guarantee**

The payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when the same shall become Due for Payment has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Covered Bond Guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. However, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall have no obligation under the Covered Bond Guarantee to pay any Guaranteed Amounts until the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, service by the Bond Trustee on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or, if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following an Issuer Event of Default, service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice), direct, unconditional (subject as provided in Condition 16 (*Limited Recourse and non-petition*)) and unsubordinated obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, which are secured as provided in the Security Deed.

Any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall (unless such obligation shall have been discharged as a result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of such payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and the Guarantee except where such payment has been declared void, voidable or otherwise recoverable in whole or in part and recovered from the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders.

4. **Interest and other Calculations**

(a) **Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds**

- (i) Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Pricing Supplement is specified to be a Fixed Rate (a "**Fixed Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) If a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.
- (iii) *Calculation of Interest Amount:* The Interest Amount payable in respect of each Covered Bond for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is not specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount for such Covered Bond, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest unit of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of Yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Yen, and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Covered Bond divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose, a "**unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than Euro, the

lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(b) ***Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds***

- (i) ***Interest Payment Dates:*** Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Pricing Supplement is specified to be Floating Rate (a "**Floating Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) ***Business Day Convention:*** If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. If "No Adjustment" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Pricing Supplement then notwithstanding the bringing forward or postponement (as applicable) of an Interest Payment Date as a result of the application of the Business Day Convention set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Interest Amount in respect of the relevant Interest Period and each subsequent Interest Period shall be calculated as aforesaid on the basis of the original Interest Payment Dates without adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention.
- (iii) ***Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Covered Bonds:*** The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds, other than in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, provisions in respect of which are set out in Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d) below, for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

(A) **ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds**

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Principal Paying Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this subparagraph (A), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent or other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement under a Swap Transaction if the Principal Paying Agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent for that Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement;
- (b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and

- (c) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and.
- (d) the definition of 'Fallback Observation Day' in the ISDA Definitions shall be deemed deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: 'Fallback Observation Day' means, in respect of a Reset Date and the Calculation Period (or any Compounding Period included in that Calculation Period) to which that Reset Date relates, unless otherwise agreed, the day that is five Business Days preceding the related Payment Date.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**", "**Reset Date**", and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

- (B) Screen Rate/Reference Bank Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination)

In respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination):

- (x) if Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be, subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) (as determined by the Principal Paying Agent), either:
 - (I) the offered quotation (if there is only one quotation on the Relevant Screen Page); or
 - (II) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

for the Reference Rate in each case appearing on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date;

- (y) if sub-paragraph (x)(I) applies and no Reference Rate appears on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if sub-paragraph (x)(II) applies and fewer than two offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or, if in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, subject as provided below:

- (I) the Issuer will appoint a Reference Banks Agent and the Reference Banks Agent will, at the request of the Issuer, request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks (or such of them, being at least two, as are so quoting) to provide offered quotations that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading

banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date for deposits of the Specified Currency for a term equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period and will provide such responses to the Principal Paying Agent; and

- (II) the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations.
- (z) if paragraph (B)(y) above applies and the Reference Banks Agent advises the Principal Paying Agent that fewer than two Reference Banks are so quoting the Reference Rate, subject as provided below, the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage), which the Reference Banks Agent determines (at the request of the Issuer) and notifies to the Principal Paying Agent to be the nearest equivalent to the Reference Rate in respect of deposits of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the Specified Currency, in each case as selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer), are quoting at or about the Relevant Time for a period commencing on the Effective Date equivalent to the relevant Interest Accrual Period to leading banks carrying on business in (i) Europe, or (ii) (if the Reference Banks Agent determines that fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks in Europe) the Principal Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks (as notified to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer by the Reference Banks Agent), the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).
- (C) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, as provided below, be Compounded Daily SONIA as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest).

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left(1 + \frac{SONIA_{t-pLBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d_o**" is the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**i**" for any Interest Period is a series of whole numbers from one to **d_o**, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period;

"**London Banking Day**" or "**LBD**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"**n_i**", for any day "**i**", means the number of calendar days from and including such day "**i**" up to but excluding the following London Banking Day;

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" is as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

"**p**", for any Interest Period, the number of London Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

the "**SONIA reference rate**", in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average ("**SONIA**") rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors (on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day); and

"**SONIA_{i-pLBD}**" means, in respect of any London Banking Day falling in the relevant Interest Period, the SONIA reference rate for the London Banking Day falling "**p**" London Banking Days prior to the relevant London Banking Day "**i**".

If, in respect of any London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the SONIA reference rate is not available on the Relevant Screen Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors, then (unless the Calculation Agent or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest has been notified of any successor or alternative rate (together with any relevant methodology or adjustment factor) pursuant to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)), such SONIA reference rate shall be: (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the "**Bank Rate**") prevailing at close of business on the relevant London Banking Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA reference

rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Rate of Interest shall be (i) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).

If the relevant Series of Covered Bonds become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (D) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**SONIA (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being "SONIA (Index Determination)", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SONIA, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) by reference to the SONIA Compounded Index, which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{End}}{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**Business Day**" or "**BD**" means a London Banking Day;

"*d*" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{End} is determined;

"*London Banking Day*" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"*Relevant Number*" means the number specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"*SONIA Compounded Index*" means the screen rate or index for compounded daily SONIA rates administered by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate that is published or displayed by such administrator or other information service from time to time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as further specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement;

"*SONIA Compounded Index_{Start}*" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"*SONIA Compounded Index_{End}*" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period, or (B) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period).

If the relevant SONIA Compounded Index is not published or displayed by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate or other information service by 5.00 p.m. (London time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the administrator of the Reference Rate or of such other information service, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be calculated for the Interest Period for which the SONIA Compounded Index is not available as if "SONIA (Non-Index Determination)" were specified as applicable in the Pricing Supplement and for these purposes the "Observation Look-Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of Business Days, as if that alternative election had been made in the applicable Pricing Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

- (E) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**SOFR (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being "SOFR (Non-Index Determination)", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, except as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SOFR (expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the

applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Compounded Daily SOFR" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (**SOFR**) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

where:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

"d" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Observation Period;

"do" is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Observation Period;

"i" is a series of whole numbers from one to d_0 , each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Observation Period;

"ni" means for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", the number of calendar days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

"Observation Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that

precedes the first day of the Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days to (but excluding) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days;

"Relevant Number" means the number specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five); provided that, for the purposes of clause (i)(B) of the definition of "SOFR_i" above, the Relevant Number may be less than five, so long as the sum of the Relevant Number and the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period is not less than five (unless otherwise agreed by the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount).

"SOFR" means:

- (i) in relation to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day (the **"SOFR Determination Date"**), the daily secured overnight financing rate as published by the SOFR Administrator at or around 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the SOFR Administrator's Website on the next succeeding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for trades made on such SOFR Determination Date (the "SOFR Determination Time");
- (ii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the daily secured overnight financing rate in respect of the last U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such rate was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website; or
- (iii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*).

"SOFR_i":

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i",
 - (A) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is a SOFR Reset Date, SOFR (as defined below) for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the SOFR Reset Date by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days; and
 - (B) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not a SOFR Reset Date (being a U.S. Government Securities

Business Day falling in the Suspension Period), SOFR for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the first day of the Suspension Period (the "Suspension Period SOFR_i") by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days. For the avoidance of doubt, the Suspension Period SOFR_i shall apply to each day falling in the relevant Suspension Period; or

- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", is equal to SOFR in respect of such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i".

"SOFR Reset Date" means, in relation to any Interest Period, each U.S. Government Securities Business Day during such Interest Period, other than any U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the Suspension Period corresponding with such Interest Period.

"Suspension Determination Period" means, if Suspension Determination Period is specified as applicable in the relevant Pricing Supplement, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days as are specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Suspension Period" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day which falls on a date equal to the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period prior to the end of such Interest Period to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date of such Interest Period.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" means any calendar day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a calendar day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire calendar day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

- (F) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is **"SOFR (Index Determination)"**:

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being SOFR (Index Determination), the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded SOFR Index, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"Compounded SOFR Index" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with SOFR (Index Determination) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement), which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point e.g., 9.876541 per cent. (or .09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654 per cent. (or .0987654) and 9.876545 per cent. (or .09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655 per cent. (or .0987655)):

$$\left(\frac{\text{SOFR Index}_{\text{End}}}{\text{SOFR Index}_{\text{Start}}} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

where:

"**d_c**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day on which SOFR Index_{Start} is observed to (but excluding) the day on which SOFR Index_{End} is observed;

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount), shall not be less than five, (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**SOFR Index**" means, with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day:

- (1) the SOFR Index value as published by the SOFR Administrator as such index appears on the SOFR Administrator's Website at 3:00 p.m. (New York time) on such US Government Securities Business Day (the "**SOFR Determination Time**"); provided that;
- (2) if a SOFR Index value does not so appear as specified in (1) above at the SOFR Determination Time,
 - (i) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to "SOFR Index Unavailable"; or
 - (ii) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to the provisions set forth in Condition 4(j) (*Effect of a Benchmark Transition Event*).

"**SOFR Index_{End}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period;

"**SOFR Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"**US Government Securities Business Day**" means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

SOFR Index Unavailable: if a SOFR Index_{Start} or SOFR Index_{End} is not published on the associated Interest Determination Date and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, "Compounded SOFR Index" means, for the applicable Interest Period for which such index is not available, the rate of return on a daily compounded interest investment calculated in accordance with the formula for SOFR Averages, and definitions required for such formula, published on the SOFR Administrator's Website at <https://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/treasury-repo-reference-rates->

[information](#) (or any successor source). For the purposes of this provision, references in the SOFR Averages compounding formula and related definitions to "calculation period" shall be replaced with "Observation Period" and the words "that is, 30-, 90-, or 180- calendar days" shall be removed. If the daily SOFR (SOFR_i) does not so appear for any day, "i" in the Observation Period, SOFR_i for such day "i" shall be SOFR published in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred in respect of SOFR, the provisions of Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) shall apply.

- (G) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**€STR (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being €STR (Non-Index Determination), the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR (expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily euro compound interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate (€STR) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left(1 + \frac{\text{Daily } \text{€STR} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

Where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**Daily €STR**" means:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, €STR_{i-pTBD}; OR
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, €STR_i;

"**d_o**" means the number of T2 Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"Designated Source" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available €STR);

"€STR Administrator" means the European Central Bank or any successor administrator of €STR;

"€STR Administrator's Website" means the website of the €STR Administrator currently at <https://www.ecb.europa.eu/home/html/index.en.html>, or any successor website of the €STR Administrator or the website of any successor €STR Administrator;

"€STR Observation Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on (and include) the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (and the last Interest Period shall end on (but exclude) the Maturity Date) or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"€STR reference rate" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "x", a reference rate equal to the daily €STR provided by the €STR Administrator and published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the T2 Business Day immediately following such T2 Business Day "x" (in each case at the time specified by, or determined in accordance with, the applicable methodology, policies or guidelines, of the €STR Administrator);

"€STR_i" means in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant €STR Observation Period, the €STR reference rate for such T2 Business Day "i";

"€STR_{i-pTBD}" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the €STR reference rate for the T2 Business Day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the relevant T2 Business Day "i";

"i" means a series of whole numbers from one to d_0 , each representing the relevant T2 Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first T2 Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**n_i**" means, for any T2 Business Day "**i**", the number of calendar days from (and including) such T2 Business Day "**i**" up to (but excluding) the following T2 Business Day;

"**p**" means the number of T2 Business Days included in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Observation Look Back Period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Observation Shift Period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and

"**T2 Business Day**" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

Fallbacks

- (i) Subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, where this Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (€STR (Non-Index Determination)) applies, if, in respect of any T2 Business Day in the relevant €STR Observation Period or the relevant Interest Period, as applicable, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the €STR reference rate is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, such €STR reference rate shall be the €STR reference rate for the first preceding T2 Business Day in respect of which an €STR reference rate was published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
- (ii) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (i) above and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, in the event the €STR Administrator publishes guidance as to (i) how the €STR reference rate is to be determined; or (ii) any rate that is to replace the €STR reference rate, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) shall, subject to receiving written instructions from the Issuer and to the extent that it is reasonably practicable, follow such guidance in order to determine Daily €STR for the purpose of the Covered Bonds for so long as the €STR reference rate is not available or has not been published on the Designated Source.
- (iii) In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, the Rate of Interest shall be (a) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period); or (b) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in

issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).

- (iv) For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR reference rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (Benchmark Replacement) shall apply.

General

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Non-Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Pricing Supplement become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (Events of Default and Enforcement), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (H) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**€STR (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being €STR (Index Determination) the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily €STR Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily €STR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{\text{€STR Index}_{End}}{\text{€STR Index}_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{End} is determined;

"**Designated Source**" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available the €STR Index);

"**€STR Administrator**" has the meaning set out in Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) above;

"**€STR Index**" means, with respect to any T2 Business Day, the screen rate or index for compounded daily €STR rates provided by the €STR Administrator that is published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the relevant Interest Determination Date;

"**€STR Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period;

"**€STR Index_{End}**" means with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of T2 Business Days prior (A) to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period; or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount), shall not be less than five, (or, if no such number is specified, five); and

"**T2 Business Day**" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

If the relevant €STR Index is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source by 5.00 p.m. (Central European Time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then prevailing operational procedures of the €STR Administrator or such other information service provider, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Compounded Daily €STR Rate for the applicable Interest Period for which the €STR Index is not available shall be "Compounded Daily €STR" determined in accordance with Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (*€STR (Non-Index Determination)*), and for these purposes: (i) the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Observation Shift" and (ii) the "Observation Look Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of T2 Business Days, as if those alternative elections had been made in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Pricing Supplement become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Note remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR Reference Rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

(c) ***Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BBSW Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject to this Condition 4(c) (*Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds*), be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period as the rate for prime bank eligible securities having a tenor closest to the Interest Accrual Period which is

designated as the AVG MID on the 'Refinitiv Screen ASX29 Page' or the 'Bloomberg Screen BBSW Page' (or any designation which replaces that designation on the applicable page, or any replacement page) at the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date for that Interest Period (the "**BBSW Rate**").

If a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred; or a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, then the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period, whilst such Temporary Disruption Trigger is continuing or after a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, means (in the following order of application and precedence):

- (i) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, the Administrator Recommended Rate;
 - (B) then the Supervisor Recommended Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (ii) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required will be the last provided or published level of AONIA;
- (iii) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) or (ii) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required will be the last rate provided or published by the Administrator of the RBA Recommended Rate (or if no such rate has been so provided or published, the last provided or published level of AONIA);
- (iv) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, the rate for any day for which the BBSW Rate is required on or after the Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, no AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the AONIA Rate;
 - (B) then, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Fallback Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, if neither paragraph (A) nor paragraph (B) above apply, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (v) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv)(A) above, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required on or after the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, if at the time of the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended

Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Rate; and

(B) lastly, if paragraph (A) above does not apply, the Final Fallback Rate; and

(vi) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv) or (v) above, respectively, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required on or after that Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the Final Fallback Rate.

When calculating an amount of interest in circumstances where a Fallback Rate other than the Final Fallback Rate applies, that interest will be calculated as if references to the BBSW Rate or AONIA Rate (as applicable) were references to that Fallback Rate. When calculating interest in circumstances where the Final Fallback Rate applies, the amount of interest will be calculated on the same basis as if the Applicable Benchmark Rate in effect immediately prior to the application of that Final Fallback Rate remained in effect but with necessary adjustments to substitute all references to that Applicable Benchmark Rate with corresponding references to the Final Fallback Rate.

If at any time a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Issuer will have the right to make A\$ Benchmark Amendments from time to time. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(c), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any A\$ Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

Business Day Convention: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

As used in this Condition:

"A\$ Benchmark Amendments" means, with respect to any Fallback Rate, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters) that the Issuer decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption or application of such Fallback Rate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer determines that no market practice for use of the Fallback Rate exists, in such other manner as the Issuer determines is reasonably necessary). For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

"Adjustment Spread" means the adjustment spread as at the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date (which may be a positive or negative value or zero and determined pursuant to a formula or methodology) that is:

- (a) determined as the median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA over a five calendar year period prior to the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date using practices based on those used for the determination of the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread as at 7 August 2024, provided that for so long as the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread is published and determined based on the five year median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA, that adjustment spread will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a); or
- (b) no such median can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), set using the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Issuer where practicable) to be appropriate.

"Adjustment Spread Fixing Date" means the first date on which a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to the BBSW Rate.

"Administrator" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, ASX Benchmarks Pty Limited (ABN 38 616 075 417);
- (b) in respect of AONIA, the Reserve Bank of Australia; and
- (c) in respect of any other Applicable Benchmark Rate, the administrator for that rate or benchmark or, if there is no administrator, the provider of that rate or benchmark,

and, in each case, any successor administrator or, as applicable, any successor administrator or provider.

"Administrator Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Administrator of the BBSW Rate.

"AONIA Observation Period" means the period from (and including) the date falling five Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on (but excluding) the date falling five Business Days prior to end of such Interest Period (or the date falling five Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the relevant Covered Bonds become due and payable).

"AONIA Rate" means, for an Interest Period and in respect of an Interest Determination Date, the rate determined by the Calculation Agent to be Compounded Daily AONIA for that Interest Period and Interest Determination Date plus the Adjustment Spread.

"Applicable Benchmark Rate" means, in respect of a BBSW Covered Bond, the BBSW Rate and, if a Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, then the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(c).

"Bloomberg Adjustment Spread" means the term adjusted AONIA spread relating to the BBSW Rate provided by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time as the provider of term adjusted AONIA and the spread) (BISL) on the Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen (or by other means), or provided to, and published by, authorised distributors where Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen means the Bloomberg Screen corresponding to the Bloomberg ticker for the fallback for the BBSW Rate accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <FBAK> <GO> Page (or, if applicable, accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <HP> <GO>) or any other published source designated by BISL.

"Compounded Daily AONIA" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment during the AONIA Observation Period

corresponding to such Interest Period (with AONIA as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of each Interest Period, as follows:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{AONIA_{i-5SBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

"**AONIA_{i-5SBD}**" means the per annum rate expressed as a decimal which is the level of AONIA provided by the Administrator and published as of the Publication Time for the Business Day falling five Business Days prior to such Business Day "i";

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d₀**" is the number of Business Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from 1 to d₀, each representing the relevant Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first Business Day in the relevant Interest Period to (and including) the last Business Day in such Interest Period;

"**n_i**" for any Business Day "i", means the number of calendar days from (and including) such Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following Business Day; and

"**SBD**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business in Sydney.

If, for any reason, Compounded Daily AONIA needs to be determined for a period other than an Interest Period, Compounded Daily AONIA is to be determined as if that period were an Interest Period starting on (and including) the first day of that period and ending on (but excluding) the last day of that period.

"**Fallback Rate**" means, where a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate has occurred, the rate that applies to replace that Applicable Benchmark Rate in accordance with this Condition 4(c).

"**Final Fallback Rate**" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the rate:

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent as a commercially reasonable alternative for the Applicable Benchmark Rate taking into account all available information that, in good faith, it considers relevant, provided that any rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) implemented by central counterparties and / or futures exchanges with representative trade volumes in derivatives or futures referencing the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a), together with (without double counting) such adjustment spread (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that is customarily applied to the relevant successor rate or alternative rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time at such time (together with such other adjustments to the Business Day Convention, interest determination dates and related provisions and definitions, in each case that are consistent with accepted market practice for the use of such successor rate or alternative rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time), or, if no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged, the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (in consultation with the Issuer) to be appropriate; provided that
- (b) if and for so long as no such successor rate or alternative rate can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), the Final Fallback Rate will be the last provided or published level of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"Non-Representative" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, that the Supervisor of that Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate:

- (a) has determined that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored; and
- (b) is aware that such determination will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such Supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts.

"Permanent Discontinuation Trigger" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate announcing that it has ceased or that it will cease to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider, as applicable, that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (b) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Reserve Bank of Australia (or any successor central bank for Australian dollars), an insolvency official or resolution authority with jurisdiction over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate which states that the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Applicable Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate and a public statement or publication of information other than by the Supervisor, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (c) a public statement by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, as a consequence of which the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the BBSW Covered Bonds, or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences to the Issuer or a Covered Bondholder;
- (d) as a consequence of a change in law or directive arising after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of BBSW Covered Bonds of a Series, it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party responsible for calculations of interest under the Conditions to calculate any payments due to be made to any Covered Bondholder of BBSW Covered Bonds using the Applicable Benchmark Rate;
- (e) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, stating that the Applicable Benchmark Rate is Non-Representative; or

- (f) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has otherwise ceased to exist or be administered on a permanent or indefinite basis.

"Permanent Fallback Effective Date" means, in respect of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) in the case of paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided and is no longer published or provided;
- (b) in the case of paragraphs (c) and (d) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date from which use of the Applicable Benchmark Rate is prohibited or becomes subject to restrictions or adverse consequences or the calculation becomes unlawful (as applicable);
- (c) in the case of paragraph (e) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided but is Non-Representative by reference to the most recent statement or publication contemplated in that paragraph and even if such Applicable Benchmark Rates continues to be published or provided on such date; or
- (d) in the case of paragraph (f) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date that event occurs.

"Publication Time" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, 12.00noon (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for the BBSW Rate in its benchmark methodology;
- (b) in respect of AONIA, 4.00pm (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for AONIA in its benchmark methodology; and
- (c) in all other respects, means the Relevant Time or such other time at which a Reference Rate customarily appears on the Relevant Screen Page.

"Supervisor" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate, or any committee officially endorsed or convened by any such supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"Supervisor Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate.

"Temporary Disruption Trigger" means, in respect of any Applicable Benchmark Rate which is required for any determination:

- (a) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has not been published by the applicable Administrator or an authorised distributor and is not otherwise provided by the Administrator, in respect of, on, for or by the time and date on which that Applicable Benchmark Rate is required; or
- (b) the Applicable Benchmark Rate is published or provided but the Calculation Agent determines that there is an obvious or proven error in that rate.]

- (d) ***Interest on BKBM Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BKBM Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will be (subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)) determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following:

- (i) the Rate of Interest shall be the FRA reference rate (rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place) administered by the New Zealand Financial Benchmark Facility ("**NZFBF**") (or any other person which takes over the administration of that rate) as set forth on Bloomberg BKBM page "GDCO 2805" ("**BKBM Bloomberg Page**"), or such other information service as may replace the BKBM Bloomberg Page, at or about the Relevant Time (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears on that page (the "**Publication Time**")) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (ii) if, by 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time), on any Interest Determination Date, such rate does not appear on the BKBM Bloomberg Page, the Rate of Interest means the rate determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in good faith, having regard, to the extent possible, to the rates otherwise bid and offered at or around 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time) on the Interest Determination Date by participants in the BKBM trading window for New Zealand bank bills having a tenor approximately equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period; and
- (iii) if, on any Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest cannot be determined by reference to any of sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Accrual Period shall be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Accrual Period (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

(e) ***Zero Coupon Covered Bonds***

Where a Covered Bond, the Interest Basis of which is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to be Zero Coupon (a Zero Coupon Covered Bond), is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Covered Bond, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Covered Bond shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield.

(f) ***Accrual of Interest***

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Covered Bond on the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (after, as well as before, judgement) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 4 to the Relevant Date.

(g) ***Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding***

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) or Condition 4(d) above, by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph;

- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Interest Rate, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Pricing Supplement the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero;
- (iii) Subject to the requirements of applicable law, for the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven decimal places (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes "unit" means, with respect to any currency other than Euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(h) ***Calculations***

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the amount of interest payable in respect of any Covered Bond for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Covered Bond for such period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

(i) ***Determination and Publication of Rate of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts***

As soon as practicable after the Relevant Time on each Interest Determination Date or such other time on such date as the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) may be required to calculate any rate or amount or Instalment Amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Bond Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), each of the Paying Agent, the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Registrar, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Covered Bonds that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Covered Bonds are listed on a stock exchange (and/or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system) and the rules of such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system so require, such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (y) the commencement of the relevant Interest Accrual Period, if determined prior to such time in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (z) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Accrual Period is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 4(b)(ii) (*Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds*), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by

way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Accrual Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall not be obligated to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Covered Bond having the minimum Specified Denomination. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(j) ***Calculation Agent and Reference Banks***

The Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor shall procure that there shall at all times be four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the applicable Pricing Supplement and for so long as any Covered Bond is outstanding (as defined in the Definitions Schedule). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant offices) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer or, failing which and if applicable, the Guarantor shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place.

(k) ***Benchmark Replacement***

This Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is a rate other than SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) and does not apply in respect of BBSW Covered Bonds or Covered Bonds where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined.

Notwithstanding the provisions above in Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d), if the Issuer (in consultation with the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred when any Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate affected by the Benchmark Disruption Event, then the following provisions shall apply:

(i) **Independent Adviser**

The Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Independent Adviser determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread if any (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(iv)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v)).

(ii) **Successor Rate or Alternative Rate**

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines, no later than the IA Determination Cut-off Date that: (A) there is a Successor Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Successor Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)); or (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Alternative Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)).

(iii) **Issuer Determination**

If the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser, or if the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate prior to the IA Determination Cut-off Date, then, if it elects to do so, the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) may determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(ii);

(iv) **Adjustment Spread**

If the Independent Adviser following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (ii) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Adjustment Spread and the Calculation Agent shall apply it to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).

(v) **Benchmark Amendments**

If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 4(k) and the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 4(k)(vi), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Covered Bondholders, at the Issuer's expense, vary these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds as is necessary to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

At the written request of the Issuer, but subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee of a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 4(k)(vi), the Bond Trustee shall (at the expense of the Issuer), without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders, be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments (including, inter alia, by the execution of a deed supplemental to or amending the Bond Trust Deed), provided that the Bond Trustee shall not be obliged so to concur if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee doing so would impose more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions afforded to the Bond Trustee in these Conditions or the Bond Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any supplemental trust deed) in any way.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would (i) (in the case of the Bond Trustee) expose it to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, or (ii) impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting

the Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 4(k)(v), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

(vi) **Notices, etc**

Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 4(k) will be notified promptly, and in any event not later than the fifth Business Day prior to the Interest Determination Date by the Issuer to the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent and each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any, and will be binding on the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders.

No later than notifying the Covered Bondholders of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer:

- (A) confirming (I) that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred, (II) the Successor Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Rate, (III) the applicable Adjustment Spread and (IV) the specific terms of the Benchmark Amendments (if any), in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4(k); and
- (B) certifying that the Benchmark Amendments (if any) are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread.

Each of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents shall be entitled to accept without verification or investigation and to rely conclusively on such certificate (without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Bond Trustee's or the Calculation Agent's or the Paying Agents' ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents and the Covered Bondholders. The Bond Trustee shall be protected and shall have no liability to any Covered Bondholder, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person for so accepting and relying on any such certificate and/or opinion.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer thereof and the Issuer shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable (other than due to its own gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or

determination and (in the absence of such gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) shall not incur any liability to any person for not doing so.

(vii) **Survival of Reference Rate**

Without prejudice to the provisions of this Condition 4(k), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) will continue to apply unless and until the Calculation Agent has been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), and any Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments, in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v).

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), in determining any Adjustment Spread or other relevant methodology for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(iii), the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any Adjustment Spread or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Covered Bondholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (i) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate);
- (ii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions or is in customary market usage in the debt capital market for transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) (or if the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged); or
- (iii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), in its discretion, and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii) has replaced the Reference Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for the same interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Covered Bonds.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(k)(v).

"Benchmark Disruption Event" means:

- (i) the relevant Reference Rate specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement has ceased to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such benchmark ceasing to be calculated or administered; or
- (ii) the Issuer determines after consulting with the Independent Adviser (if so appointed) that, a change in the generally accepted market practice in the international debt capital markets to refer to a Reference Rate is endorsed in a public statement by a Relevant Nominating Body, despite the continued existence of the applicable Reference Rate,

provided that, the occurrence of a Benchmark Disruption Event shall be determined by the Issuer and promptly notified to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent or the Paying Agents shall have any responsibility or liability for making such determination and shall have no obligation to monitor whether any Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred.

"IA Determination Cut-Off Date" means no later than five Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date relating to the next relevant Interest Period.

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer at its own expense;

"Reference Rate" means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) on the Covered Bonds, or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate which has been determined in relation to such benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) pursuant to the operation of this Condition.

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the administrator of the Reference Rate;
- (ii) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the administrator of the Reference Rate, (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities, or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof; or
- (iii) any of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Bank of England, the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority or the European Central Bank or any relevant committee or other body established, sponsored or approved by any of the foregoing, including the Working Group on Sterling Risk-Free Reference Rates and the Alternative Reference Rates Committee.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

References in this Condition 4(k) to the Calculation Agent shall, in relation to the replacement of any Reference Rate to which Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) applies, be deemed to include the Principal Paying Agent.

- (l) *Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*

This Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) (and for the avoidance of doubt, any subsequent Benchmark determined as a result of a Benchmark Replacement determination):

(i) **Benchmark Replacement**

If the Issuer or its designee determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Benchmark on any date, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the Covered Bonds in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates.

(ii) **Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes**

In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Issuer or its designee will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

(iii) **Decisions and Determinations**

Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Issuer or its designee pursuant to this Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, (x) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, (y) will be made in the Issuer or its designee's sole discretion, and, (z) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions or any other documentation relating to the Covered Bonds, shall become effective without consent from the Covered Bondholders or any other party.

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(l) in determining any Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment or for the purposes of making any other determination for the purposes of this Condition, the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any factor or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*):

"**Benchmark**" means, initially, the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement where such Reference Rate is specified to be SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination); provided that if the Issuer or its designee determines on or prior to the Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination) (or the published daily SOFR or SOFR Index used in the calculation thereof), as applicable, or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement.

"**Benchmark Replacement**" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement

for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

- (ii) the sum of: (a) the ISDA Fallback Rate and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or
- (iii) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;
- (ii) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, then the ISDA Fallback Adjustment; or
- (iii) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, changes to the definition of "Corresponding Tenor" (defined below) solely when such tenor is longer than the Interest Period and other administrative matters) that the Issuer or its designee decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer or its designee decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer or its designee determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Issuer or its designee determines is reasonably necessary).

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) in the case of clause (i) or (ii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of:
 - (A) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein; and
 - (B) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or

- (ii) in the case of clause (iii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination.

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component), permanently or indefinitely, *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component);
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative.

"Corresponding Tenor" with respect to a Benchmark Replacement means a tenor (including overnight) having approximately the same length (disregarding business day adjustment) as the applicable tenor for the then-current Benchmark.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (as amended or supplemented from time to time).

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"Reference Time" with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means:

- (i) if the Benchmark is SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination), the relevant SOFR Determination Time; and
- (ii) if the Benchmark is not SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination), the time determined by the Issuer or its designee after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"SOFR Administrator" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of SOFR or the SOFR Index, as applicable).

"SOFR Administrator's Website" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or any successor source.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement, in each case, excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(m) ***ISDA Determination for Fallback***

Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), if ISDA Determination for Fallback provisions is specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement as being applicable then, upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period as the sum of:

- (A) the ISDA Fallback Rate; and
- (B) the ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Index Cessation Event" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Reference Rate, which states that the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (as amended or supplemented from time to time).

"ISDA Determination Fallback Event" means the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement has not been published by the source that is specified or otherwise ordinarily

used to determine the level of the Reference Rate on the day on which it is required or an Index Cessation Event has occurred with respect to the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement for the applicable tenor.

(n) ***Certificates to be final***

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*) shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents (if any), the Registrar and all Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and (in the absence as aforesaid) no liability to the Issuer, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

(o) ***Definitions***

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"Amortised Face Amount" has the meaning given in Condition 5(f)(iii) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"BBSW" means the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate.

"BBSW Covered Bond" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in Australian dollars.

"BBSW Refinitiv Page" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(c).

"BKBM" means the New Zealand Bank Bill reference rate (FRA).

"BKBM Bloomberg Page" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(d).

"BKBM Covered Bond" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in New Zealand dollars.

"Business Day" means:

- (a) a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, Auckland and Wellington; and
- (b) in the case of:
 - (i) a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in the Principal Financial Centre for such Specified Currency; or
 - (ii) in the case of Euro, a T2 Business Day; and
- (c) in the case of one or more Additional Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in

the Additional Business Centres or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Additional Business Centres; and

- (d) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Business Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed,

unless otherwise specified in the relevant applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Business Day Convention" in relation to an Interest Payment Date or other particular date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, has the following meaning as so specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement:

- (a) **"Floating Rate Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment;
- (b) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day;
- (c) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day;
- (d) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (e) **"No adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in relation to the calculation of an amount of interest on any Covered Bond for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Accrual Period, the **"Calculation Period"**):

- (a) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement:
 - (i) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (ii) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year;

where **"Regular Period"** means:

- (i) in the case of Covered Bonds where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;
 - (ii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
 - (iii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period.
- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" or "**Actual/Actual**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (1) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (2) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
 - (c) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
 - (d) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
 - (e) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
 - (f) if "**30/360 (ICMA)**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
 - (g) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (h) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; or

- (i) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period.

"Early Redemption Amount" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*).

"Effective Date" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

"EURIBOR" means the Euro-Zone inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination as applicable.

"Euro-Zone" means the region comprised of Member States of the European Economic Area that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended ("**Treaty**").

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in paragraph 20 of Schedule 4 to the Trust Deed.

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in relation to a Covered Bond, its Principal Amount Outstanding unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"HIBOR" means the Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"Interest Amount" means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, means the Fixed Coupon Amount, Broken Amount or the amount calculated pursuant to Condition 4(a)(iii) (*Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds*), as the case may be.

"Interest Accrual Period" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Accrual Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Interest Determination Date" means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none is so specified:

- (a) if the Specified Currency is Sterling or if the Covered Bonds are BKBM Covered Bonds, the first day of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (b) if the Covered Bonds are BBSW Covered Bonds:
 - (i) where the BBSW Rate applies or the Final Fallback Rate applies under Condition 4(c), the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or
 - (ii) otherwise, the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of such Interest Accrual Period,

subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention;

- (c) if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro, except for BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, the day falling two Business Days for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or

- (d) if the Specified Currency is Euro, the day falling two T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Payment Date(s)" means the date or dates specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the final Interest Payment Date shall be the Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the relevant Covered Bonds are redeemed in accordance with the Conditions.

"Interest Period" means, the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"ISDA Definitions" means, the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (as amended or supplemented from time to time).

"Issue Date" means the date of issue of the Covered Bonds as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement;

"Principal Amount Outstanding" in respect of a Covered Bond means the outstanding principal amount of that Covered Bond.

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to a Specified Currency or any other currency, the principal financial centre of the country of that Specified Currency or other currency, which in the case of Euro, is the Euro-Zone and which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively.

"Rate of Interest" means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of a Covered Bond and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with these Conditions and the provisions set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Record Date" has the meaning given in Condition 6(e) (*Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*).

"Redemption Amount(s)" means the Final Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Minimum Redemption Amount or Maximum Redemption Amount, as the case may be.

"Reference Banks" means the institutions specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none, four major banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement which, if the relevant Reference Rate is EURIBOR, shall be the Euro-Zone.

"Reference Banks Agent" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer to perform the functions specified of it in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B).

"Reference Rate" means the relevant EURIBOR, STIBOR, HIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR, SONIA (Index Determination), SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Index Determination), BBSW or BKBM rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Relevant Date" has the meaning given in Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date:

- (a) (i) in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, Sydney (ii) in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds, either Wellington or Auckland, New Zealand or (iii) in either case such other financial centre as may be specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and
- (b) in all other cases, the financial centre specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none is so specified, the Principal Financial Centre with which the relevant Reference Rate is most closely connected (which, where the Specified Currency is Euro, shall be the Euro-Zone) or, if none is so connected, London.

"Relevant Screen Page" means, the screen page specified as such in the relevant Pricing Supplement or such page as may replace or succeed it for the purposes of displaying the relevant rate.

"Relevant Time" with respect to any Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, 10.30 a.m., Sydney time in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, 10.45 a.m., Wellington time in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds and 11.00 a.m. Relevant Financial Centre time in respect of all other Covered Bonds (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears).

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Covered Bonds are denominated.

"SIBOR" means the Singapore inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"STIBOR" means the Stockholm inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"T2 Business Day" means a day on which the T2 System is open.

"T2 System" means the real time gross settlement system operated by the Eurosystem or any successor replacement system.

"TIBOR" means the Tokyo inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

5. **Redemption and Purchase**

(a) ***Final redemption***

Unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Covered Bond will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement in the relevant Specified Currency on the Final Maturity Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

Without prejudice to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), if an Extended Due for Payment Date is specified as applicable in the Pricing Supplement for a Series of Covered Bonds and the Issuer and the Guarantor have failed to pay the Final Redemption Amount on the Final Maturity Date specified in the Pricing Supplement (or after expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(a)(i) (*Issuer Events of Default*)), and, following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor by no later than the date falling one Business Day prior to the Extension Determination Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient monies available under the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in full in respect of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds on the date falling on the earlier of (a) the date which falls two Business Days after service of such Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if later, the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) under the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee and (b) the Extension Determination Date, then (subject as provided below) payment of the unpaid amount by the

Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall be deferred until the Extended Due for Payment Date, provided that the Covered Bond Guarantor may pay any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount on the relevant Final Maturity Date and any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount due and remaining unpaid on the earlier of (a) and (b) above may also be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor on any Interest Payment Date thereafter up to (and including) the Extended Due for Payment Date. The Issuer shall confirm to the Principal Paying Agent as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least four Business Days prior to the Final Maturity Date of a Series of Covered Bonds whether (x) payment will be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date or (y) payment will not be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date. Any failure by the Issuer to notify the Principal Paying Agent shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension.

The Covered Bond Guarantor shall notify the relevant Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)), the Rating Agencies, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least one Business Day prior to the dates specified in (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph of any inability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay in full the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee. Any failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to notify such parties shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension nor give rise to any rights in any such party. In such circumstances, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall on the earlier of (a) the date falling two Business Days after the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or if later the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) and (b) the Extension Determination Date, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, apply the monies (if any) available (after paying or providing for payment of higher ranking or *pari passu* amounts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments) pro rata in part payment of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds and shall pay Guaranteed Amounts constituting the Scheduled Interest in respect of each such Covered Bond on such date. The obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay any amounts in respect of the balance of the Final Redemption Amount not so paid shall be deferred as described above. Such failure to pay by the Covered Bond Guarantor shall not constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

Any discharge of the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor as the result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the amounts to be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in connection with this Condition 5(a).

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"Extended Due for Payment Date" means, in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, the date, if any, specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement to which the payment of all or (as applicable) part of the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date will be deferred in the event that the Final Redemption Amount is not paid in full on the Extension Determination Date.

"Extension Determination Date" means, in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies, the date falling two Business Days after the expiry of seven days starting on (and including) the Final Maturity Date of such Series of Covered Bonds.

"Guarantee Priority of Payments" means the guarantee priority of payments relating to the allocation and distribution of all Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, but prior to service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with clause 12.5 of the Establishment Deed.

"Rating Agency" means any one of Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited and Fitch Australia Pty Ltd (together, the **"Rating Agencies"**) or their successors, to the extent they provide ratings in respect of the Covered Bonds.

(b) ***Redemption for taxation reasons***

The Covered Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, or in part, at any time (if the Covered Bond is not a Floating Rate Covered Bond) or on any Interest Payment Date (if the Covered Bond is a Floating Rate Covered Bond), on giving not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to the Bond Trustee and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if, on the occasion of the next Interest Payment Date, (i) the Issuer is or will be required to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) the rate of approved issuer levy exceeds the rate of the levy chargeable as at the date the Issuer originally issued the affected Covered Bonds, or (iii) the Guarantor would be or would become so obliged, if demand was made under the Guarantee. Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(b) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(b), the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an Authorised Signatory, an authorised representative, an attorney or of equivalent status of the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receiptholders and Couponholders.

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)***

If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Issuer may, having (unless otherwise specified, in the applicable Pricing Supplement) given not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, (in the case of the redemption of Registered Covered Bonds) the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable) redeem all or some only (as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement) of the Covered Bonds then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date(s) and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement together, if applicable, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date(s). Upon expiry of such notice, the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Covered Bonds accordingly. In the event of a redemption of some only of the Covered Bonds, such redemption must be for an amount being the Minimum Redemption Amount or a Higher Redemption Amount. In the case of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bonds to be redeemed (the **"Redeemed Covered Bonds"**) will be selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) (or any alternative or additional clearing system as may be specified in the Pricing Supplement), in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, in each case, not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the **"Selection Date"**). In the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Covered Bonds will be published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) not less than 30-days prior to the date fixed for redemption. The aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds shall bear the same proportion to the aggregate nominal amount of all Redeemed Covered Bonds as the aggregate nominal amount of Definitive Covered Bonds outstanding bears to the aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds outstanding, in each case on the Selection Dates, provided that such first mentioned

nominal amount shall, if necessary, be rounded downwards to the nearest integral multiple of the Specified Denomination, and the aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond shall be equal to the balance of the Redeemed Covered Bonds. No exchange of the relevant Global Covered Bond will be permitted during the period from (and including) the Selection Date to (and including) the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(c) and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) at least 30-days prior to the Selection Date.

(d) ***Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders***

If Put Option is specified as being applicable in the applicable Pricing Supplement, upon the holder of any Covered Bond giving the Issuer not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 15 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of written notice as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem such Covered Bond on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of a Covered Bond the holder thereof must, if the Covered Bond is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent (a "**Put Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition 5(d) accompanied by the Covered Bond. If the Covered Bond is represented by a Global Covered Bond held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to exercise the right to require redemption of the Covered Bond the holder of the Covered Bond must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or any common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if the Covered Bond is represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Bearer Global Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, given by a holder of any Covered Bond pursuant to this Condition 5(d) shall be irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption, an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Bond Trustee has declared the Covered Bonds to be due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Condition 5(d) and instead request or direct the Bond Trustee to declare such Covered Bond forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*).

(e) ***Redemption due to illegality***

The Covered Bonds of all Series may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time, on giving not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), all the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if the Issuer satisfies the Bond Trustee immediately before the giving of such notice that it has, or will before the next Interest Payment Date of any Covered Bond of any Series, become unlawful for the Intercompany Loan Provider and/or the Demand Loan Provider to make, fund or allow to remain outstanding any Term Advance and/or the Demand Loan (or, in either case, any part thereof) made by the Intercompany Loan Provider or the Demand Loan Provider, as the case may be to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan

Agreement, as the case may be, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the applicable laws or regulations or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment has become or will become effective before the next such Interest Payment Date.

Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(e) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(e), the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an authorised representative, an attorney, an Authorised Signatory or of equivalent status of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receiptholders and Couponholders.

(f) ***Early Redemption Amounts***

For the purpose of Conditions 5(b) (*Redemption for taxation reasons*) and 5(e) (*Redemption due to illegality*) above and Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), each Covered Bond will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) in the case of a Covered Bond with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof;
- (ii) in the case of a Covered Bond (other than a Zero Coupon Covered Bond but including an Instalment Covered Bond) with a Final Redemption Amount which is or may be less or greater than the Issue Price, at the amount specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if no such amount is so specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, at its nominal amount; or
- (iii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, at an amount (the "**Amortised Face Amount**") equal to the sum of:
 - (A) the Issue Price; and
 - (B) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Issue Price from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Covered Bonds to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Covered Bond becomes due and repayable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, it shall be made (i) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30-days each or (ii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in Euro, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed divided by 365 (or, if any of the days elapsed falls in a leap year, the sum of (x) the number of those days falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (y) the number of those days falling in a non leap year divided by 365) or (iii) on such other calculation basis as may be specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

(g) ***Instalments***

Instalment Covered Bonds will be redeemed in the Instalment Amounts and on the Instalment Dates specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. In the case of early redemption, the Early Redemption Amount will be determined pursuant to Condition 5(f) above.

(h) **Purchases**

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor may at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Covered Bonds (provided that, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) at any price and in any manner. If purchases are made by tender, tenders must be available to all the Covered Bondholders alike. Such Covered Bonds may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the relevant subsidiary, surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation (except that any Covered Bonds purchased or otherwise acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor must immediately be surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation).

(i) **Cancellation**

All Covered Bonds which are redeemed in full will forthwith be cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Covered Bonds so cancelled and any Covered Bonds purchased and surrendered for cancellation pursuant to Condition 5(h) and cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be held, reissued or resold.

(j) **Late payment on Zero Coupon Covered Bonds**

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Covered Bond upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond pursuant to Condition 5(a), 5(b), 5(c), 5(d) or 5(e) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) is improperly withheld or refused or default is otherwise made in the payment thereof, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond shall be the amount calculated as provided in Condition 5(f)(iii) above as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Covered Bond becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond have been paid; and
- (ii) the date on which the full amount of the monies payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bonds has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Bond Trustee or the Registrar and notice to that effect has been given to the Covered Bondholders either in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) or individually.

6. **Payments**

(a) **Method of payment**

Subject as provided below:

- (i) payments in a Specified Currency other than Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively); and
- (ii) payments in Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to a Euro account (or any other account to which Euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a Euro cheque.

(b) Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7 (Taxation) and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. References to Specified Currency will include any successor currency under applicable law.

(c) ***Presentation of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons***

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or Coupons, as the case may be, at any specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Payments of instalments (if any) of principal in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Bearer Covered Bond in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which it appertains. If any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is redeemed or becomes repayable prior to the stated maturity thereof, principal will be payable only on surrender of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bond together with all un-matured Receipts appertaining thereto. Receipts presented without the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which they appertain and un-matured Receipts do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor. Upon the date on which any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond becomes due and repayable, un-matured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Covered Bonds in definitive bearer form (other than Long Maturity Covered Bonds) should be presented for payment together with all un-matured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which an amount equal to the face value of any missing un-matured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing un-matured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the total amount due) will be deducted from the amount due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8 (*Prescription*)) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon amounts in respect of any Fixed Rate Covered Bond in definitive bearer form becoming due and repayable by the Issuer (in the absence of a Notice to Pay) or the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee prior to its Final Maturity Date (or, as the case may be, Extended Due for Payment Date), all un-matured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the due date for redemption of any Floating Rate Covered Bond or Long Maturity Covered Bond in definitive bearer form, all un-matured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A Long Maturity Covered Bond is a Fixed Rate Covered Bond (other than a Fixed Rate Covered Bond which on issue had a Talon attached)

whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Covered Bond shall cease to be a "**Long Maturity Covered Bond**" on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond. If the date for redemption of any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Covered Bond from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

(d) *Payments in respect of Bearer Global Covered Bonds*

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Covered Bonds represented by any Bearer Global Covered Bond will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Covered Bond (against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Bearer Global Covered Bond if the Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be issued in NGCB form at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States). On the occasion of each payment, (i) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is not issued in NGCB form, a record of such payment made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond by the Paying Agent and such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment in question has been made and (ii) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is issued in NGCB form, the Paying Agent shall instruct Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and the common safekeeper to make appropriate entries in their records to reflect such payment.

(e) *Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*

Payments of principal (other than instalments of principal prior to the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Covered Bond at the specified office of the Registrar or any Paying Agent. Such payments will be made by electronic transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Covered Bonds maintained by the Registrar (the "**Register**") (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are (as applicable) open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the third Business Day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (a) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (b) the principal amount of the Covered Bonds held by a holder is less than US\$250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, "**Designated Account**" means the account maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and "**Designated Bank**" means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than Euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland and Wellington, respectively) and (in the case of a payment in Euro) any bank which processes payments in Euro.

Payments of interest and payments of instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the Business Day in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located on the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the Register:

- (i) where the Registered Covered Bond is in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream,

Luxembourg are (as applicable) open for business) before the relevant due date;
and

- (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not such 15th day is a Business Day) before the relevant due date,

(in either case, the "**Record Date**" in relation to such Covered Bonds) at the holder's address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at the holder's risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than three Business Days in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located before the due date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Covered Bond, the payment may be made by electronic transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for electronic transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) and instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Covered Bond on redemption and the final instalment of principal will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal in respect of such Registered Covered Bond.

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Covered Bond as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds.

None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

(f) ***General provisions applicable to payments***

The holder of a Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond and the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be) in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be). No person other than the holder of the relevant Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall have any claim against the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any payments due on that Global Covered Bond.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Condition, payments of principal and/or interest in U.S. dollars in respect of the Bearer Covered Bonds will only be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (i) the Issuer and the Guarantor has appointed a Paying Agent with a specified office outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agent would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified office outside the United States of the full amount of interest on the Bearer Covered Bonds in the manner provided above when due;

- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at such specified office outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, adverse Tax consequences to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

(g) ***Payment Business Day***

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day (as defined below), the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment of the relevant amount due until the next following Payment Business Day and shall not be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of any such delay. In this Condition (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement), "**Payment Business Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which (subject to Condition 8 (*Prescription*)):

- (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
 - (A) in the case of Covered Bonds in definitive form, the relevant place of presentation; and
 - (B) any Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the places specified in Condition 6(g)(i) and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars shall be Sydney) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in Euro, the T2 System is open; and
- (iii) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Financial Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed.

(h) ***Interpretation of principal and interest***

Any reference in these Conditions to principal in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings or covenants given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Covered Bonds;
- (v) in relation to Covered Bonds redeemable in instalments, the Instalment Amounts;

- (vi) in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*));
- (vii) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable under or in respect of the Covered Bonds; and
- (viii) any Excess Proceeds which may be payable by the Bond Trustee under or in respect of the Covered Bonds.

Any reference in these Conditions to interest in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

7. **Taxation**

All payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand and/or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement is located or in each case, any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax unless such withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges is required by law. In the event of a withholding or deduction being made by the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in respect of a payment made by it, the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that the foregoing obligation to pay additional amounts shall apply only (1) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL; and (2) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZ Bank NZ only in respect of non-resident withholding tax required to be deducted by the Tax Act; and shall not apply to any such tax, assessment, governmental charge or duty:

- (a) which is payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from payments of principal of and interest on such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon;
- (b) which is payable (other than in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax) by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner (or any one of them in case of principal or interest derived by two or more persons jointly) having, or having had, some personal or business connection with a Tax Jurisdiction (other than mere ownership of or receipt of payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupon or the fact that payments are, or for the purposes of taxation are deemed to be, from sources in, or secured in a Tax Jurisdiction);
- (c) which is payable solely by reason of the Covered Bondholder's, Receiptholder's or Couponholder's or beneficial owner's failure to comply with any certification, identification or other reporting requirement concerning nationality, residence, identity or connection with the taxing jurisdiction of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or other beneficial owner of such Covered Bond;
- (d) which is payable by reason of a change in law that becomes effective more than thirty days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Business Day (as defined in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*));

- (e) which is an estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other charge;
- (f) which is payable by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being associated with the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purposes of the approved issuer levy and non-resident withholding tax rules in the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof;
- (g) which is payable solely by reason of the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being presented for payment in New Zealand;
- (h) which is imposed or withheld as a consequence of the New Zealand Inland Revenue Department applying section BG1 of the Tax Act (or any modification or equivalent thereof) with the consequence that withholding tax is payable in respect of a payment in circumstances where the payment would not have been subject to withholding tax in the absence of the application of such provision;
- (i) where such withholding or deduction is for or on account of withholding tax under the New Zealand resident withholding tax regime;
- (j) which is payable on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons presented for payment by or on behalf of a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a member state of the European Union;
- (k) with respect to any payment of principal of or interest (including original issue discount) on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by the Issuer (or the Guarantor, as the case may be) to any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of any such payment to the extent that a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary, a member of such a partnership or any other beneficial owner would not have been entitled to the additional amounts had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons; or
- (l) any combination of (a) through (k) above,

nor shall additional amounts be paid with respect to a payment of principal or interest to a holder that is not the beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to the extent that the beneficial owner thereof would not have been entitled to such additional amount had such beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon.

If any payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are or become subject to any withholding or deduction, on account of any taxes, duties or other charges of whatever nature, imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand or by any other authority having power to tax, the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (i) will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence; and
- (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, will not be required to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of such payments unless required by law.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is required by law to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of any payments made by it under the Covered Bond Guarantee, it may deduct from such payments an amount equal to the amount of approved issuer levy payable and will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence.

In addition, the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will have the right to withhold and

deduct a portion of any payment by reason of the failure of any person to whom such payment is being made to perfect an exemption from any withholding imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations thereunder, agreements entered into pursuant thereto, or official interpretations thereof, and in that case, no additional amounts will be paid.

As used herein:

- (i) "**Tax Jurisdiction**" means each of the United Kingdom and New Zealand;
- (ii) the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Bond Trustee or the Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

Where used in the remaining provisions of this Condition 7, interest means interest (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) for withholding tax purposes, which includes the excess of the redemption amount over the issue price of any Covered Bond, as well as interest paid on such Covered Bond. The Issuer is, and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor (where applicable) may be required by law to deduct New Zealand resident withholding tax from the payment of interest to a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, if:

- (a) the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, as the case may be, is a resident of New Zealand for income tax purposes or is otherwise subject to the New Zealand resident withholding tax rules (a "**New Zealand Covered Bondholder**"); and
- (b) at the time of such payment, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder does not have RWT-exempt status (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Prior to any date on which interest is payable or the Final Maturity Date, any New Zealand Covered Bondholder:

- (a) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any Paying Agent, that the New Zealand Covered Bondholder is the holder of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon; and
- (b) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or a Paying Agent, of any circumstances, and provide the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or the relevant Paying Agent, with any information that may enable the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, to make payment of interest to the New Zealand Covered Bondholder without deduction on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

The New Zealand Covered Bondholder must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, prior to any date on which interest is payable, of any change in the New Zealand Covered Bondholder's circumstances from those previously notified that could affect the payment or withholding obligations of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, in respect of this Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon. By accepting payment of the full face amount of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon, as the case may be or any interest thereon, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder indemnifies the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, for all purposes in respect of any liability the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor may incur for not deducting any amount from such payment on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Only a New Zealand Covered Bondholder will be obliged to make the notification referred to above and no other holder will be required to make any certification that is not a New Zealand Covered Bondholder.

8. **Prescription**

The Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form), Receipts and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) in each case from the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) therefor, subject in each case to the provisions of Condition 6 (*Payments*).

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon, any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 6 (*Payments*) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 6 (*Payments*).

9. **Events of Default and Enforcement**

(a) ***Issuer Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose or the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(a) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding, as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders shall, (but in the case of the happening of any of the events mentioned in subparagraph (ii) or (vi) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series) (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice (an "**Issuer Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor that as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, as against the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each such Covered Bond shall, unless such event shall have been cured by the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) prior to the Issuer's or the Guarantor's (as the case may be) receipt of the notice in writing from the Bond Trustee, thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest as provided in the Bond Trust Deed if any of the following events (each an "**Issuer Event of Default**") shall occur:

- (i) default is made in the payment of any principal or interest when due, in respect of any Covered Bonds and such default continues for a period of 14 days; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under any Covered Bonds or, if applicable, the Guarantor fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under the Guarantee, in either case other than those specified in paragraph (i) above and in such case (except where such failure is incapable of remedy) such failure continues for the period of 30-days next following the service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer and the Guarantor (if applicable) of written notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) otherwise than for the purpose of an amalgamation or reconstruction or merger within the meaning of these words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement is located, a resolution is passed that the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor be wound up or dissolved; or
- (iv) the Issuer or the Guarantor stops payment (within the meaning of New Zealand or any other applicable bankruptcy law) of its obligations; or

- (v) an encumbrancer takes possession of or a receiver is appointed of the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor and any such event is continuing for 45 days after its occurrence and would materially prejudice the performance by the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or a distress or execution is levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor which would materially prejudice the performance of (A) the Issuer of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or, (B) if applicable, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Guarantee, and in each case is not discharged within 60 days thereof; or
- (vi) proceedings shall have been initiated against the Issuer or the Guarantor under any applicable bankruptcy, reorganisation or other similar law and such proceedings shall not have been discharged or stayed within a period of 60 days; or
- (vii) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall initiate or consent to proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, composition or other similar law (otherwise than for the purpose of amalgamation, reconstruction or merger (within the meaning of those words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement is located)); or
- (viii) the Guarantee is (A) not in full force and effect and, where capable of remedy, the Guarantee is not in full force and effect within seven days of the date the defect is first discovered or (B) claimed by the Guarantor not to be in full force and effect; or
- (ix) if an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is served and not revoked (or deemed to be revoked) in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed on or before the next Determination Date to occur following the service of such Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice; or
- (x) if the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of any Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is breached during the Pre-Maturity Test Period and the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger of the GIC Account is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached on the earlier to occur of:
 - (A) the later of:
 - (I) the date that is 10 Local Business Days from the date that the Seller is notified of that breach; and
 - (II) the date that is six months prior to the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds; and
 - (B) the Final Maturity Date of that Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds.

Upon the Covered Bonds becoming immediately due and repayable against the Issuer and the Guarantor pursuant to this Condition 9(a), the Bond Trustee shall forthwith serve a notice to pay (the "**Notice to Pay**") on the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts when the same shall become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, the Bond Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or other action or step against the Issuer and the Guarantor in accordance with Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*).

The Bond Trust Deed provides that all monies received by the Bond Trustee following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay, from the Issuer, the Guarantor or any receiver, liquidator, administrator or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor following the occurrence of

an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay (the "**Excess Proceeds**"), shall be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor for its own account, as soon as practicable, and shall be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account and the Excess Proceeds shall thereafter form part of the Security and shall be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other monies from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee shall discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of the payment of the amount of such Excess Proceeds under the Guarantee, Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds shall be required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but shall be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by the Bond Trust Deed). However, the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay or if earlier, service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable and the receipt by the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds and payment to the Covered Bond Guarantor of such Excess Proceeds shall not reduce or discharge any of such obligations.

By subscribing for Covered Bond(s), each Covered Bondholder shall be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.

(b) ***Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose and the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(b) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of all the Covered Bondholders shall, (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), but in the case of the happening of any of the events described in paragraph (ii) or (v) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, give notice (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that (x) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each Covered Bond of each Series shall as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (if not already due and repayable against it following an Issuer Event of Default), thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest and (y) all amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall thereupon immediately become due and payable at the Guaranteed Amount corresponding to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest, in each case as provided in the Bond Trust Deed and thereafter the Security shall become enforceable if any of the following events (each a "**Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**") shall occur and be continuing:

- (i) default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor for a period of 14 days or more in the payment of any Guaranteed Amounts when Due for Payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series except in the case of the payments of a Guaranteed Amount when Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date under Condition 5(a) (*Final Redemption*) where the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts which relate to the Final Redemption Amount and which are Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date; or
- (ii) if default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the performance or observance of any other obligation, condition or provision binding on it (other than any obligation for the payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series)

under the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party (other than the Programme Agreement or any Subscription Agreement) and, except where such default is or the effects of such default are, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee, not capable of remedy when no such continuation and notice as is hereinafter mentioned will be required, such default continues for 30-days (or such longer period as the Bond Trustee may permit) after written notice thereof has been given by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bond Guarantor requiring the same to be remedied; or

- (iii) if the Covered Bond Guarantor ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or substantially the whole of its business; or
- (iv) the Covered Bond Guarantor shall stop payment or shall be unable, or shall admit inability, to pay its debts generally as they fall due or shall be adjudicated or found bankrupt or insolvent; or
- (v) proceedings are initiated against the Covered Bond Guarantor under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (including, but not limited to, presentation of a petition or the filing of documents with a court or any registrar for its winding up, administration or dissolution or the giving notice of the intention to appoint an administrator (whether out of court or otherwise)); or a receiver and/or manager, administrative receiver, administrator, trustee or other similar official shall be appointed (whether out of court or otherwise) in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantor or in relation to the whole or any part of its assets, or a distress, diligence or execution or other process shall be levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or any part of its assets, or if the Covered Bond Guarantor shall initiate or consent to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws or shall make a conveyance, assignment or assignment for the benefit of, or shall enter into any composition with, its creditors generally; or
- (vi) a failure to satisfy the Amortisation Test (as set out in the Establishment Deed) on any Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor; or
- (vii) the Covered Bond Guarantee is not, or is claimed by the Covered Bond Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect.

Following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or steps in accordance with the first and third paragraphs, respectively, of Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*) and the Covered Bondholders shall have a claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest and any other amount due under the Covered Bonds (other than additional amounts payable under Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) as provided in the Bond Trust Deed in respect of each Covered Bond.

(c) ***Enforcement***

The Bond Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Issuer and the Guarantor) or, if earlier, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor) take such proceedings or other action or step as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons or any other Programme Document, but it shall not be bound to take any such enforcement proceedings or other action or step in relation to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons or any other Programme Document unless (i) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then

outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) and (ii) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions the Bond Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

The Bond Trustee may at any time, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice at its discretion and without further notice, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps or proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Security Deed or any other Programme Document and may, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security, but it shall not be bound to give any such direction and the Security Trustee shall not be bound to take any such steps or proceedings unless (i) the Bond Trustee shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid); and (ii) each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions under this paragraph each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

No Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor or to take any step or action with respect to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons, or the Security unless the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, as applicable, having become bound so to proceed, fails so to do within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing in which event any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder may, himself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer and/or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and/or the Bond Trust Deed).

10. Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agents and Registrar

The names of the initial Principal Paying Agent, the other initial Paying Agents, the initial Registrar and their initial specified offices are set out below. If any additional Paying Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Paying Agents will be specified in Part B of the applicable Pricing Supplement.

In the event of the appointed office of any such bank being unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Principal Paying Agent, or failing duly to determine the Rate of Interest, if applicable, or to calculate the Interest Amounts for any Interest Period, the Issuer shall appoint the London office of such other bank as may be approved by the Bond Trustee to act as such in its place. The Principal Paying Agent may not resign its duties or be removed from office without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

The Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor are entitled, with the prior written approval of the Bond Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent or Registrar and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents or Registrars and/or

approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent or Registrar acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar; and
- (b) so long as any of the Covered Bonds are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or as the case may be, other relevant authority.

In addition, the Issuer shall, when necessary appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*). Notice of any such variation, termination, appointment or change will be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Principal Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders. The Principal Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor agent.

11. **Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange**

Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders, Couponholders and other Secured Creditors should note that the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Principal Paying Agent may without their consent or the consent of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee agree to modify any provision of any Pricing Supplement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with any mandatory provisions of law.

(a) ***Meetings***

The Bond Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of the Covered Bondholders of any Series to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the modification of these Conditions or the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed. The quorum at any such meeting in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series for passing an Extraordinary Resolution (other than in respect of a Series Reserved Matter) is two or more persons holding or representing not less than a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing the Covered Bondholders of such Series whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes any Series Reserved Matter, the quorum for any adjourned meeting shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding. The expression Extraordinary Resolution when used in these Conditions means: (i) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; or (ii) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders holding not less than seventy five per cent. in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of two or more of the Covered Bondholders; or (iii) a resolution by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form

satisfactory to the Bond Trustee) by or on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of a Series shall, subject as provided below, be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Receiptholders and Couponholders in respect of such Series of Covered Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee there is no conflict between the respective interests of such Covered Bondholders, in which event the provisions of this paragraph shall apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, any Extraordinary Resolution to direct the Bond Trustee to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9(a) (*Issuer Events of Default*) or to give a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice pursuant to Condition 9(b) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*) or to direct the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee or to direct the Bond Trustee to direct the Security Trustee to take any enforcement action or to direct the Bond Trustee to determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed (each a "**Programme Resolution**") shall only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding. Any such meeting to consider a Programme Resolution may be convened by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Bond Trustee or by the Covered Bondholders of any Series. The quorum at any such meeting for passing a Programme Resolution is two or more persons holding or representing at least a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series for the time being outstanding or at any adjourned such meeting two or more persons holding or representing Covered Bonds whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series so held or represented. A Programme Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all related Receiptholders and Couponholders.

In connection with any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series where such Covered Bonds are not denominated in NZ dollars, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series not denominated in NZ dollars shall be converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate.

The Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and without the consent of the other Secured Creditors, at any time and from time to time, concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party or direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party in making any modification of the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or any Programme Document:

- (i) which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee may be expedient to make provided the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series but such power does not extend to any such modification referred to in the definition of Series Reserved Matter; or
- (ii) which is in the opinion of the Bond Trustee of a formal, minor or technical nature, or in the opinion of the Bond Trustee is made to correct a manifest error or is made to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for this purpose the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter); or
- (iii) (without prejudice to (i) and (ii) above) which is made to enable Covered Bondholders and Secured Creditors or any of them to obtain the protection and/or other benefits of any legislation or regulation or any directive of any regulatory body including, without limitation, the RBNZ, that is introduced in New Zealand for the purpose of supporting the issuance of covered bonds provided that the

Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series.

Notwithstanding the above the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be obliged to agree to any amendment, which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), would have the effect of (x) exposing the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (y) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents and/or the Conditions.

The Bond Trustee may without the consent of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or Couponholders and without the consent of any other Secured Creditor and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series shall not be materially prejudiced thereby, waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed, PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Bond Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred on it in contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 9(a) or 9(b) (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) but so that no such direction or request shall affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Bond Trustee shall so require, shall be notified by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

Subject to as provided below, the Bond Trustee shall be bound to waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed if it is: (i) in the case of such waiver or authorisation, (a) so directed by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (ii), in the case of any such determination, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars as aforesaid), and at all times then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

The Security Trustee may, without the consent of the Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor who is a party to the relevant document) and without prejudice to its right in respect of

any further or other breach, from time to time and at any time, but only if so directed by (a) the Bond Trustee, so long as there are any Covered Bonds outstanding or (b) all of the other Secured Creditors, if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding, authorise or waive any proposed or actual breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in any Programme Document and/or agree to any modification to any Programme Document. Any such authorisation or waiver or modification shall be binding on the Secured Creditors and, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, notice thereof shall be given by the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Secured Creditors as soon as practicable thereafter.

Any such modification, waiver, authorisation or determination shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding, the related Receiptholders and the Couponholders and the other Secured Creditors, and unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, any such modification shall be notified by the Issuer, to the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding and the other Secured Creditors in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation or determination), the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Covered Bondholders of each Series as a class (but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders, Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 (*Taxation*) and/or in any undertaking or covenant given in addition to, or in substitution for, Condition 7 (*Taxation*) pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

Prior to the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee making or granting any waiver, authorisation or determination pursuant to this Condition, the Guarantor must send written confirmation to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee that: (i) any such waiver, authorisation or determination would not require the RBNZ to be notified; or (ii) if such waiver, authorisation or determination would require the RBNZ to be notified, the Guarantor has provided all information required to be provided to the RBNZ and, if consent or confirmation of non-objection is required, the RBNZ has given its consent or confirmed its non-objection to the proposed waiver, authorisation or determination.

Subject to any required RBNZ consent or confirmation of non-objection, the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall concur in and effect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to accommodate the accession of a new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme provided that (a) each of the Swap Providers provide written confirmation to the Security Trustee consenting to such modification of those documents to which they are a party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld); (b) the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager, as the case may be, has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme; and (c) all other conditions precedent to the accession of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession.

(b) ***Substitution***

The Bond Trust Deed provides that in connection with any scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor not involving the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor and (A) where the Issuer or, as

the case may be, the Guarantor does not survive the amalgamation or reconstruction or (B) where all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will be disposed of to, or succeeded to, by another entity (whether by operation of law or otherwise), the Bond Trustee shall, if requested by the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor, be obliged, without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, at any time to agree to the substitution in the place of (a) the Issuer as principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed or (b) the Guarantor as guarantor of Covered Bonds, of another company (the "**Substituted Debtor**") being the entity with and into which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, amalgamates or the entity to which all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor is transferred, or succeeded to, pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction (whether by operation of law or otherwise), subject to, *inter alia*:

- (i) the Substituted Debtor entering into a supplemental trust deed in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee agreeing to be bound by the Bond Trust Deed with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Bond Trust Deed as principal debtor or guarantor in place of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (ii) the Substituted Debtor acquiring or succeeding to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (iii) the obligations of the Substituted Debtor being or remaining guaranteed by the Guarantor on the terms set out in the Bond Trust Deed; and
- (iv) confirmations being received by the Bond Trustee from each Rating Agency that the substitution will not adversely affect the rating of the Covered Bonds.

Any such supplemental trust deed or undertaking shall, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or in either case the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor or guarantor, as the case may be, under the Bond Trust Deed.

In addition, subject as further provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders at any time agree with the Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or any previous substitute under this Condition) as the principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed of any Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Guarantor subject to (a) all amounts payable under the Bond Trust Deed continuing to be guaranteed by the Guarantor, (b) the Bond Trustee being satisfied that the interests of the Covered Bondholders will not be materially prejudiced by the substitution and (c) certain other conditions set out in the Bond Trust Deed being complied with.

Any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and, unless the Bond Trustee agrees otherwise, shall be notified by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders not later than 14 days after any such substitution in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

It shall be a condition of any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) that the Covered Bond Guarantee shall remain in place or be modified to apply *mutatis mutandis* and continue in full force and effect in relation to any Substituted Debtor.

(c) ***Rating Agencies***

If:

- (i) a confirmation or affirmation of rating or other response by a Rating Agency is a condition to any action or step under any Programme Document; and

- (ii) the Trust Manager has delivered to the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Seller and each Rating Agency) written confirmation that it has notified the Rating Agencies of the action or step and that the Trust Manager is satisfied, following discussions with the Rating Agencies, that the action or step, as applicable, will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies and the Rating Agency does not consider such confirmation necessary,

the parties shall be entitled to assume that the then current rating of the Covered Bonds from that Rating Agency will not be downgraded or withdrawn by such Rating Agency as a result of such action or step.

The Bond Trustee shall be entitled to treat as conclusive a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor as to any matter referred to in (ii) above and the Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss, liabilities, costs, damages, expenses or inconvenience that may be caused as a result.

(d) ***Legislative Exchange***

Following the coming into force in New Zealand, at any time after the Programme Date, of any legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines published by any governmental authority that provide for the regulation of covered bonds issued by New Zealand issuers, each Issuer may agree with the Bond Trustee and without the consent of the Security Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders, to exchange, provided that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer (as certified to the Bond Trustee in accordance with Condition 11(d)(ii) below) for the Covered Bonds to comply with any new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and such compliance cannot be attained through the modification of the Programme Documents, all (but not some only) of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (the "**Existing Covered Bonds**") for new Covered Bonds which are regulated by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines (the "**New Covered Bonds**") and to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines, are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds and on the same economic terms and conditions as the Existing Covered Bonds (the "**Legislative Exchange**") if not more than 60 nor less than 30-days' notice to the Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)), the Bond Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent is given by each Issuer and provided that:

- (i) on the date on which such notice expires each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that (a) no Issuer Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Issuer Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11) and (b) no Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11), shall have occurred and be continuing (disregarding for the purposes of this certificate any such event which occurs or which has occurred due to the implementation of such legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines);
- (ii) each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two directors of such Issuer certifying that the New Covered Bonds are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer for the Covered Bonds to comply with the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines;
- (iii) each Issuer will comply with such other requirements as the Bond Trustee may direct in the interests of Covered Bondholders;
- (iv) the documents constituting the New Covered Bonds are in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee;

- (v) each Rating Agency which has previously assigned a rating to the Existing Covered Bonds confirms to the Relevant Issuer in writing that the New Covered Bonds will be assigned the same rating as is then applicable to the Existing Covered Bonds;
- (vi) if the Existing Covered Bonds are listed, quoted and/or traded on or by a competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system on or before the date on which such notice expires, each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that all applicable rules of such competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system have been or will be complied with (or compliance with such rules has been waived by the relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system); and
- (vii) each Issuer will procure delivery of legal opinions addressed to the Bond Trustee on the date of such exchange, in form and content satisfactory to the Trustee as to such law as the Bond Trustee may request.

The Existing Covered Bonds will be cancelled concurrently with the issue of the New Covered Bonds and with effect on and from the date of issue thereof all references herein to Covered Bonds shall be deemed to be references to the New Covered Bonds and the Bond Trustee may, pursuant to the provisions described in this Condition 11, agree with the Relevant Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor such modifications to the Programme Documents as may be necessary for the issue of the New Covered Bonds under the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines.

For the purposes of this Condition 11:

"Potential Issuer Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute an Issuer Event of Default;

"Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default; and

"Series Reserved Matter" in relation to Covered Bonds of a Series means any proposal (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Covered Bonds, or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Covered Bonds or the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) to reduce or cancel the Principal Amount Outstanding of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Covered Bonds, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Covered Bonds, (iv) if a Minimum and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount is set out in the Pricing Supplement, to reduce any such amount, (v) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, including the method of calculating the Amortised Face Amount, (vi) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds, (vii) to take any steps that as specified in the Pricing Supplement may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, or (viii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution.

12. **Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons**

- (a) Should any Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced subject to applicable laws, regulations and listing

authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system regulations at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent in London (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons) or the specified office of the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds), or any other place approved by the Bond Trustee of which notice shall have been published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

- (b) On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Bearer Covered Bond to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Prescription*).

13. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further bonds having terms and conditions the same as the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

14. **Notices**

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Bearer Covered Bonds will be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is expected that any such newspaper publication will be made in the Financial Times in London. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication. If publication as provided above is not practicable, a notice will be given in such other manner, and will be deemed to have been given on such date, as the Bond Trustee shall approve.

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Registered Covered Bonds will be deemed to be validly given if sent by mail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, until such time as any Definitive Covered Bonds are issued and so long as the Covered Bonds are represented in their entirety by any Global Covered Bonds held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, notices to Covered Bondholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the Covered Bondholders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Covered Bondholders on the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall also ensure that all notices are duly published (if such publication is required) in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed and/or admitted to trading.

Notices to be given by any Covered Bondholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Covered Bond in definitive form) with the relative Covered Bond or Covered Bonds, with the Agent (in the case of the Bearer Covered Bonds) or the

Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds). Whilst any of the Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond, such notice may be given by any holder of a Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

15. **Indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee contracting with an Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor**

If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any one or more series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Bond Trustee shall not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series by Extraordinary Resolution or by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of at least 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed contain provisions for the indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and for their relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving them from taking any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to their satisfaction.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed also contain provisions pursuant to which each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee, respectively, is entitled, *inter alia*: (i) to enter into business transactions with an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by, or relating to, an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates; (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders or the other Secured Creditors; and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of any Housing Loans or Related Security, or any deeds or documents of title thereto, being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by clearing organisations or their operators or by intermediaries such as banks, brokers or other similar persons whether or not on behalf of the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for *inter alia*: (i) supervising the performance by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents or any Independent Adviser of their respective obligations under the Programme Documents and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee will be entitled to assume, until they each have written notice to the contrary, that all such persons are properly performing their duties; (ii) considering the basis on which approvals or consents are granted by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents under the Programme Documents; (iii) monitoring the Housing Loan Portfolio, including, without limitation, whether the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test, the Pre-Maturity Test or the Amortisation Test; or (iv) monitoring whether Housing Loans are Qualifying Housing Loans. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be liable to any Covered Bondholder or other Secured Creditor for (a) any failure to make or to cause to be made on their behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent secured creditor in relation to the Security and have no responsibility in relation to the legality, validity, sufficiency and enforceability of the Security and the Programme Documents or (b) the acts or omissions of any Independent Adviser.

The Bond Trustee may refrain from taking any action or exercising any right, power, authority or discretion vested in it relating to the transactions contemplated in the Programme Documents until it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against any and

all actions, charges, claims, costs, damages, demands, expenses, liabilities, losses and proceedings which might be sustained by it as a result and will not be required to do anything which may cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers, authorities or discretions if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity, security or prefunding against such liability is not assured to it.

16. **Limited Recourse and non-petition**

- (a) Only the Security Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or under the Security Deed to enforce the Security and no Transaction Party shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security. In particular, each Transaction Party (other than the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee) has agreed with and acknowledges to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that:
- (i) none of the Transaction Parties (nor any person on their behalf, other than the Security Trustee where appropriate) is entitled, otherwise than as permitted by the Programme Documents, to direct the Security Trustee to enforce the Security or take any proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security;
 - (ii) none of the Transaction Parties (other than the Security Trustee) shall have the right to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due from the Covered Bond Guarantor to any of such Transaction Parties;
 - (iii) until the date falling two years after the Vesting Date none of the Transaction Parties nor any person on their behalf shall initiate or join any person in initiating an Insolvency Event in relation to the Trust other than a Receiver appointed under clause 15 of the Security Deed; and
 - (iv) none of the Transaction Parties shall be entitled to take or join in the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step which would result in the Priorities of Payments not being complied with.
- (b) The Covered Bondholders agree with and acknowledge to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee has agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that notwithstanding any other provision of any Programme Document, all obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor to such party including, without limitation, the Secured Obligations, are limited in recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor as set out below:
- (i) it will have a claim only in respect of the Charged Property and will not have any claim, by operation of law or otherwise, against, or recourse to, any of the Covered Bond Guarantor's other assets;
 - (ii) sums payable to each party in terms of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations to such party shall be limited to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of all sums due and payable to such party and (b) the aggregate amounts received, realised or otherwise recovered and immediately available for payment by or for the account of the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Charged Property whether pursuant to enforcement of the Security or otherwise, net of any sums which are payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Priorities of Payments in priority to or *pari passu* with sums payable to such party; and
 - (iii) upon the Security Trustee giving written notice to the relevant party that it has determined in its opinion, and the Servicer having certified to the Security Trustee, that there is no reasonable likelihood of there being any further

realisations in respect of the Charged Property (whether arising from an enforcement of the Security or otherwise) which would be available to pay unpaid amounts outstanding under the relevant Programme Document, the relevant party shall have no further claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any such unpaid amounts and the obligations to pay such unpaid amounts shall be discharged in full.

- (c) To the extent permitted by law, no recourse under any obligation, covenant, or agreement of any person contained in the Programme Documents shall be had against any shareholder, officer, agent or director of such person as such, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that the Programme Documents are corporate obligations of each person expressed to be a party thereto and no personal liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, officers, agents or directors of such person as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of such person contained in the Programme Documents, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by such person of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either under any applicable law or by statute or constitution, of every such shareholder, officer, agent or director is expressly waived by each person expressed to be a party thereto as a condition of and consideration for execution of the Programme Documents.

17. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Covered Bond under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

18. **Governing Law**

The Bond Trust Deed (including the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee), the Principal Agency Agreement, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law unless specifically stated to the contrary.

19. **Jurisdiction**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons that the courts of England shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with the Covered Bonds and all matters connected with the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with them) (respectively, "**Proceedings**" and "**Disputes**") and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

20. **Service of process**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees that the process by which any Proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by being delivered to the officer in charge of the London branch of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited at its UK establishment office address from time to time, currently Level 12, 25 North Colonnade, London E14 5HZ. If such person is not or ceases to be effectively appointed to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall appoint a further person in England to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf and, failing such appointment, within 15 days, the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to appoint such a person by written notice addressed to the Issuer and the Guarantor and delivered to the Issuer and the Guarantor or to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Bond Trustee to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

Schedule 2

Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons

Part 1 - Form of Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j)] AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]¹

[NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR DELIVERED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. UNTIL THE EXPIRY OF THE PERIOD OF 40 DAYS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF ALL THE COVERED BONDS OF THE TRANCHE OF WHICH THIS TEMPORARY BEARER GLOBAL COVERED BOND FORMS PART, SALES MAY NOT BE MADE IN THE UNITED STATES OR TO OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.]

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

¹ Delete where the original maturity of the Bonds is one year or less.

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED]
(acting through its London branch)]
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Issuer**)

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Guarantor**)

TEMPORARY BEARER GLOBAL COVERED BOND

Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by

ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of the Issuer (the **Covered Bonds**) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**), a copy of which is annexed hereto. References herein to the Final Terms shall mean the Final Terms or (if the Covered Bonds are Non-PR Covered Bonds) the Pricing Supplement attached hereto. References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed dated 11 February 2011 (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) and made between the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited.

For value received, the Issuer, subject as hereinafter provided and subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, promises to pay to the bearer hereof on each Instalment Date (if the Covered Bonds are repayable in instalments) and on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Covered Bonds on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds from time to time represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or any of the other Paying Agents located outside the United States and its territories and possessions (except as provided in the Conditions) from time to time appointed by the Issuer in respect of the Covered Bonds.

If the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, the nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking,

S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg** and together with Euroclear, the **relevant Clearing Systems**). The records of the relevant Clearing Systems (which expression in this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond means the records that each relevant Clearing System holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customer's interest in the Covered Bonds) shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and, for these purposes, a statement issued by a relevant Clearing System (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant Clearing System at that time.

If the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the nominal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II, Part III or Part IV of Schedule One or Schedule Two (Exchanges).

On any redemption or payment of an instalment or interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, the Issuer shall procure that:

- (i) if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered pro rata in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems, and, upon any such entry being made, the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems and represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be reduced by this aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled or by the aggregate amount of such instalment so paid; or
- (ii) if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, details of such redemption, payment, purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule 1 hereto and the relevant space in Schedule 1 hereto recording any such redemption, payment, purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption, payment of an instalment, purchase and cancellation the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be reduced by the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled or the amount of such instalment.

Payments due in respect of Covered Bonds for the time being represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be made to the bearer of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

Payments of principal and interest (if any) due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will only be made to the bearer hereof to the extent that there is presented to the Principal Paying Agent by a relevant Clearing System a certificate to the effect that it has received from or in respect of a person entitled to a particular principal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond (as shown by its records) as certificate of non-US beneficial ownership in the form required by it. The bearer of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will not (unless upon due presentation of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for exchange, delivery of the appropriate number of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds (together, if applicable, with the Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto in or substantially in the forms set out in Part 3, Part 4, Part 5 and Part 6 of Schedule 2 (Forms of

Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons) to the Bond Trust Deed) or, as the case may be, issue and delivery (or, as the case may be, endorsement) of the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is improperly withheld or refused and such withholding or refusal is continuing at the relevant payment date) be entitled to receive any payment hereon due on or after the Exchange Date.

On or after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is 40 days after the Issue Date, this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole or in part for, as specified in the Final Terms, either (a) security printed Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Receipts, Coupons and/or Talons (on the basis that all the appropriate details have been included on the face of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Receipts, Coupons and/or Talons and the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the Final Terms has been endorsed or attached to such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) or (b) either, if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, interests recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems in a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond or, if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, which, in either case, is in or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 of Schedule 2 (Form of Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond) to the Bond Trust Deed (together with the Final Terms attached thereto), in each case upon notice being given by a relevant Clearing System acting on the instruction of any holder of an interest in this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and subject, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, to such notice period as is specified in the Final Terms.

If Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Receipts, Coupon and/or Talons have already been issued in exchange for all the Covered Bonds represented for the time being by the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, then this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may only thereafter be exchanged for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Receipts, Coupons and/or Talons pursuant to the terms hereof.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may be exchanged by the bearer hereof on any Business Day in London. The Issuer shall procure that Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or (as the case may be) the interests in the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be (in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) issue and delivered and (in the case of the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond where the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond) recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing System in exchange for only that portion of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Principal Paying Agent by a relevant Clearing System a certificate to the effect that it has received from or in respect of a person entitled to a beneficial interest in particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond (as shown by its records) a certificate of non-US beneficial ownership in the form required by it.

On an exchange of the whole of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be surrendered to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent. On an exchange of part only of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, the Issuer shall procure that:

- (i) if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, details of such exchange shall be entered pro rata in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems; or
- (ii) if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond on an exchange of part only of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, details of such exchange shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule

Two hereto recording such exchange shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the nominal amount of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be reduced by the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond so exchanged. On any exchange of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, details of such exchange shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule 2 to the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the relevant space in Schedule 2 thereto recording such exchange shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer.

Until the exchange of the whole of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond as aforesaid, the bearer hereof shall (subject as provided in the next paragraph) in all respects (except as otherwise provided herein) be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the bearer of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and the relative Receipts, Coupons and/or Talons (if any) in the form(s) set out in Part 3, Part 4, Part 5 and Part 6 (as applicable) of Schedule 2 (Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons) to the Bond Trust Deed.

Each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular principal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the principal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the other Paying Agents as the holder of such principal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on such principal amount of such Covered Bonds, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Issuer and the Guarantor, solely in the bearer of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Bond Trust Deed.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

A person who is not a party to this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond shall not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as Principal Paying Agent and, if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond (i) which is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility or (ii) in respect of which the Issuer has notified the Principal Paying Agent that effectuation is to be applicable, effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the relevant Clearing Systems.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Issuer has caused this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond to be signed by a person duly authorised on its behalf.

Issued as of the Issue Date specified in the Final Terms.

ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED

By:

Name:

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

By: Name:

By: Name:

Certificate of Authentication

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is authenticated
without recourse, warranty or liability
by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH
as Principal Paying Agent

By:
Authorised Signatory
For the purposes of authentication only

²Effectuated without recourse, warranty or liability by

.....
as common safekeeper

By:

² This should only be completed where the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement indicates that this Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond.

Schedule One³ to Part 1

Part I - Interest Payments

Date made	Interest Payment Date	Total amount of interest payable	Amount of Interest paid	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
-----------	-----------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------	---

³ Schedule One should only be completed where the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement indicate that this Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond

Part II⁴ - Payment of Instalment Amounts

Date made	Total amount of Instalment Amounts payable	Amount of Instalment Amounts paid	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond following such payment	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
-----------	--	-----------------------------------	--	---

⁴ See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule One in order to determine this amount

Part III⁵ - Redemptions

Date made	Total amount of principal payable	Amount of principal paid	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond following such redemption*	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
-----------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--	---

⁵ See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Part IV⁶ - Purchases and Cancellations

Date made	Part of Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond purchased and cancelled	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond following such purchase and cancellation	Confirmation of purchase and cancellation by or on behalf of the Issuer
------------------	--	---	--

⁶ See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Schedule Two⁷ to Part 1

Exchanges

The following exchanges of a part of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or a part of a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond have been made

Date made	Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond exchanged for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or a part of a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond following such exchange	Notation made by or on behalf of the Issuer
------------------	--	--	--

⁷ Schedule Two should only be completed where the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement indicates that this Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond.

* See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV of Schedule One or in this Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Part 2 - Form of Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond

ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR DELIVERED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

**[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED
(acting through its London branch)]
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Issuer**)**

**[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Guarantor**)]**

PERMANENT BEARER GLOBAL COVERED BOND

Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by

**ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)**

This Covered Bond is a **Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of the Issuer (the Covered Bonds) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**), a copy of which is annexed hereto, and which are constituted by a Bond Trust Deed (as defined below). References herein to the Final Terms shall mean the Final Terms or (if the Covered Bonds are Non-PR Covered Bonds) the Pricing Supplement Attached hereto. References herein to the **Conditions** shall be to the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed dated 11 February 2011 (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) and made between the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited.

For value received, the Issuer, subject as hereinafter provided and subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, promises to pay to the bearer hereof on each Instalment Date (if the Covered Bonds are repayable in instalments) and on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Covered Bonds on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds from time to time represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent located outside the United States, its territories and possessions (except as provided in the Conditions) from time to time appointed by the Issuer in respect of the Covered Bonds.

If the Final Terms indicates that this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg** and together with Euroclear, the **relevant Clearing Systems**). The records of the relevant Clearing Systems (which expression in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond means the records that each relevant Clearing System holds for its customers which reflect the amount of each such customer's interest in the Covered Bonds) shall be conclusive evidence of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and, for these purposes, a statement issued by a relevant Clearing System (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant Clearing System at that time.

If the Final Terms indicates that this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the Principal Amount Outstanding most recently entered by or on behalf

of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II, Part III, or Part IV of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

On any redemption of, or payment of an instalment or interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond the Issuer shall procure that:

- (i) if the Final Terms indicates that this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, details of such redemption, payment, or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered pro rata in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems and, upon any such entry being made, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems and represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be reduced by the aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled or by the aggregate amount of such instalment so paid; or
- (ii) if the Final Terms indicates that this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, details of such redemption, payment, or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such redemption, payment, or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be reduced by the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled or the amount of such instalment so paid.

Payments due in respect of Covered Bonds for the time being represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be made to the bearer of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

If the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond were, on issue, represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond then on any exchange of such Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond or any part hereof, the Issuer shall procure that:

- (i) if the Final Terms indicate that this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, details of such exchange shall be entered pro rata in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems such that the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems and represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be increased by the nominal amount of the Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond so exchanged; or
- (ii) if the Final Terms indicate that this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond, details of such exchange shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such exchange shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Bearer Global Covered Bond shall be increased by the nominal amount of the Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond so exchanged.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole, but not in part, for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Receipts, Coupons and/or Talons in or substantially in the forms set out in Part 3 (Form of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond), Part 4 (Form of Receipt), Part 5 (Form of Coupon) and Part 6 (Form of Talon) of Schedule 2

(Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons) to the Bond Trust Deed (on the basis that all the appropriate details have been included on the face of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Receipts, Coupons and/or Talons and the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the Final Terms has been endorsed on or attached to such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) either, as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) upon not less than 60 days' written notice being given to the Principal Paying Agent by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond); or
- (b) upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An **Exchange Event** means the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, whether statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available.

If this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is exchangeable following the occurrence of an Exchange Event:

- (a) the Issuer will promptly give notice to Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) upon the occurrence of such Exchange Event; and
- (b) Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond) or the Bond Trustee may give notice to the Principal Paying Agent requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (b) above, the Issuer may also give notice to the Principal Paying Agent requesting exchange.

Any such exchange shall occur on a date specified in the notice not more than 45 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Principal Paying Agent.

The first notice requesting exchange in accordance with the above provisions shall give rise to the issue of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds for the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond.

Any such exchange as aforesaid will be made upon presentation of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond by the bearer hereof on any Business Day in London at the office of the Principal Paying Agent specified above.

The aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds issued upon an exchange of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will be equal to the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond. Upon exchange of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the Principal Paying Agent shall cancel it or procure that it is cancelled.

Until the exchange of the whole of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond as aforesaid, the bearer hereof shall (subject as provided in the next paragraph) in all respects be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the bearer of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and the relative Receipts, Coupons and/or Talons (if any) in the form(s) set out in Part 3 (Form of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond), Part 4 (Form of Receipt), Part 5 (Form of Coupon) and Part 6 (Form of Talon) (as applicable) of Schedule 2 (Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons) to the Bond Trust Deed.

Each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular principal

amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond (each an **Accountholder**) (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the principal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and any other Paying Agent as the holder of such principal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on such principal amount of such Covered Bonds, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor, solely in the bearer of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Bond Trust Deed. Each Accountholder must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for its share of each payment or delivery made to the bearer of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

A person who is not a party to this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond shall not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as Principal Paying Agent and, if the applicable Final Terms indicates that this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility, effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the relevant Clearing Systems.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Issuer has caused this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond to be signed by a person duly authorised on its behalf.

Issued as of the Issue Date specified in the Final Terms.

ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED

By:

Name:

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

By: Name:

By: Name:

Certificate of Authentication

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is authenticated
without recourse, warranty or liability
by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH
as Principal Paying Agent

By:
Authorised Signatory
For the purposes of authentication only

⁸Effectuated without recourse, warranty or liability by

.....
as common safekeeper

By:

⁸ This should only be completed where the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement indicates that this Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond.

Schedule One to Part 2⁹

Part I - Interest Payments

Date made	Interest Payment Date	Total amount of interest payable	Amount of interest paid	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
-----------	-----------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------	---

⁹ Schedule One should only be completed where the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement indicates that this Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond

Part II¹⁰ - Payment of Instalment Amounts

Date made	Total amount of Instalment Amounts payable	Amount of Instalment Amounts paid	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond following such payment	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
------------------	---	--	---	--

¹⁰ See most recent entry in Part II, In or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount

Part III¹¹ - Redemptions

Date made	Total amount of principal payable	Amount of principal paid	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond following such redemption	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
-----------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	---	---

¹¹ See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Part IV¹² - Purchases and Cancellations

Date made	Part of Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond purchased and cancelled	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond following such purchase and cancellation-	Confirmation of purchase and cancellation by or on behalf of the Issuer
------------------	--	--	--

¹² See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Schedule Two to Part 2¹³

Exchanges

(only applicable where the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond were, on issue, represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond)

Date made	Principal Amount Outstanding of Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond exchanged for this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond	Increased Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond following such exchange¹⁴	Notation made by or on behalf of the Issuer
------------------	---	---	--

¹³ Schedule Two should only be completed where the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement indicates that this Global Covered Bond is not intended to be a New Global Covered Bond

¹⁴ See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV of Schedule One or in this Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Part 3 - Form of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]¹⁵

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED, ACTING THROUGH ITS LONDON BRANCH]
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand
(the **Issuer**)

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Guarantor**)]

[Specified Currency and Nominal Amount of Tranche]

COVERED BONDS DUE

[Year of Maturity]

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)

(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Bearer Definitive Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of [Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s)] each of the Issuer (**Covered Bonds**) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement] applicable to the Covered Bonds [(the **Final Terms**)[**Pricing Supplement**]], a copy of which is annexed hereto.

¹⁵ Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is one year or less.

References herein to the **Conditions** shall be to the Terms and Conditions [endorsed hereon/set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) which shall be incorporated by reference herein and have effect as if set out herein] as supplemented, replaced and modified by the relevant information appearing in the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement] [(the **Final Terms**)[**Pricing Supplement**]) endorsed hereon but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and such information in the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement], such information will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

This Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed dated 11 February 2011 (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) and made between the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited.

For value received, the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, hereby promises to pay to the bearer hereof on [each Instalment Date and] the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date as this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable on redemption of this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed.

This Bearer Definitive Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

Neither this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond nor the Receipts or Coupons appertaining hereto shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond has been authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as Principal Paying Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond has been executed on behalf of the Issuer.

Issued as of [●], 20[●].

ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED

By:

Name:

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

By:

Name:

By:

Name:

Certificate of Authentication

This Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is authenticated
without recourse, warranty or liability
by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH
as Principal Paying Agent

By:
Authorised Signatory
For the purposes of authentication only

[0,000/00,000]	[ISIN]	[Series]	[Serial No.]
----------------	--------	----------	--------------

[CONDITIONS]

[Conditions to be as set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to this Bond Trust Deed or such other form as may be agreed between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Bond Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s), but shall not be endorsed if not required by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any)]

[FINAL TERMS/PRICING SUPPLEMENT]

[Here to be set out the text of the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions which appears in the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement] relating to the Covered Bonds]

Part 4 - Form of Receipt

[Face of Receipt]

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED, ACTING THROUGH ITS LONDON BRANCH]

[Specified Currency and Nominal Amount of Tranche]
COVERED BONDS DUE [Year of Maturity]

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Guarantor**)]

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

ANZ NZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED

(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

Series No. [●]

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]¹⁶

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

Receipt for the sum of [●] being the instalment of principal payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions applicable to the Covered Bond to which this Receipt appertains (the **Conditions**) on [●].

¹⁶ Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is one year or less.

This Receipt is issued subject to and in accordance with the Conditions which shall be binding upon the holder of this Receipt (whether or not it is for the time being attached to such Covered Bond) and is payable at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents set out on the reverse hereof (and/or any other or further Paying Agents and/or specified offices as may from time to time be duly appointed and notified to the Covered Bondholders).

This Receipt must be presented for payment together with the Covered Bond to which it appertains. The Issuer shall have no obligation in respect of any Receipt presented without the Covered Bond to which it appertains or any unmatured Receipts.

Part 5 - Form of Coupon

[Face of Coupon]

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED, ACTING THROUGH ITS LONDON BRANCH]

Specified Currency/Nominal Amount
COVERED BONDS DUE [Year of Maturity]

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Guarantor**)]

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

Series No. [●]*

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]¹⁷

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

[Coupon appertaining to a Covered Bond in the denomination of [Specified Currency and Specified Denomination]].¹⁸

¹⁷ Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is one year or less.

¹⁸ Delete where the Covered Bonds are all of the same denomination

Part A

[For Fixed Rate Covered Bonds:

This Coupon is payable to bearer, separately negotiable and subject to the Terms and Conditions of the said Covered Bonds. Coupon for due on [●], [●]

Part B

[For Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Variable Interest Covered Bonds:

Coupon for the amount due in accordance with the Terms and Conditions endorsed on, attached to or incorporated by reference into the said Covered Bonds on [the Interest Payment Date falling in [●] [●] / [●]

This Coupon is payable to bearer, separately negotiable and subject to such Terms and Conditions, under which it may become void before its due date.

[No.]	[0,000/00,000]	[ISIN]	[Series]	[Serial No.]
-------	----------------	--------	----------	--------------

Part 6 - Form of Talon

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]¹⁹

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

[Face of Talon]

**[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED, ACTING THROUGH ITS LONDON BRANCH]**

Specified Currency/Nominal Amount
COVERED BONDS DUE [*Year of Maturity*]

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Guarantor**)

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

Series No. [●]

¹⁹ Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is one year or less.

[Talon appertaining to a Covered Bond in the denomination of Specified Currency/Nominal Amount]²⁰

On and after [●] further Coupons [and a further Talon]²¹ appertaining to the Covered Bond to which this Talon appertains will be issued at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents set out on the reverse hereof (and/or any other or further Paying Agents and/or specified offices as may from time to time be duly appointed and notified to the Covered Bondholders) upon production and surrender of this Talon.

This Talon may, in certain circumstances, become void under the Terms and Conditions endorsed on the Covered Bond to which this Talon appertains.

[No.]	[0,000/00,000]	[ISIN]	[Series]	[Serial No.]
-------	----------------	--------	----------	--------------

²⁰ Delete where the Covered Bonds are all of the same denomination.

²¹ Not required on last Coupon sheet

Part 7 - Form of Registered Global Covered Bond

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE FOREGOING SHALL NOT APPLY FOLLOWING THE EXPIRATION OF FORTY (40) DAYS FROM THE LATER OF (I) THE DATE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF WAS FIRST OFFERED AND (II) THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY /PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE / REGISTERED COVERED BOND / COUPON / TALON / RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

[FOR THE PURPOSES OF APPLYING THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT RULES UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, (1) THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND IS [●]; (2) THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS [●]% (COMPOUNDED SEMI- ANNUALLY); (3) THIS COVERED BOND IS BEING ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IN THE AMOUNT OF U.S.\$[●] PER U.S.\$1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT; (4) THE [●] METHOD SPECIFIED IN THE PROPOSED TREASURY REGULATIONS HAS BEEN USED TO DETERMINE YIELD AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCABLE TO THE SHORT INITIAL ACCRUAL PERIOD BEGINNING [●] AND ENDING [●]; AND (5) THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCABLE TO SUCH ACCRUAL PERIOD IS U.S.\$[●] PER U.S.\$[●] PRINCIPAL AMOUNT.]²²

²² Insert and complete if original issue discount applies.

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED]
(acting through its London branch)]
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Issuer**)

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED]
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)]
(the **Guarantor**)

REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND

Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by

ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Registered Global Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of the Issuer (the **Covered Bonds**) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**), a copy of which is annexed hereto.

References in this Registered Global Covered Bond to the Final Terms shall mean the Final Terms or (if Covered Bonds are Non-PR Covered Bonds) the Pricing Supplement attached hereto. References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Registered Global Covered Bond.

This Registered Global Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed dated 11 February 2011 (as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) and made between the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited.

The Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Conditions, the Final Terms and the Bond Trust Deed, agrees to pay to such registered holder on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions and the Final Terms in respect of such Covered Bonds on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds from time to time represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions, the Final Terms and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Registered Global Covered Bond at the specified office of the Registrar at [●] or such other specified office as may be specified in the Final Terms. On any redemption in whole or in part or payment of interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule One hereto and the relevant space in Schedule One hereto recording any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption or purchase and cancellation the Principal Amount Outstanding of this

Registered Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds held by the registered holder hereof shall be reduced by the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled. The Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond and of the Covered Bonds held by the registered holder hereof following any such redemption or purchase and cancellation as aforesaid or any transfer or exchange as referred to below shall be the Principal Amount Outstanding most recently entered in the relevant column in Part II or Part III of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

This Registered Global Covered Bond may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole, but not in part, for Registered Definitive Covered Bonds without Receipts, Coupons or Talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An **Exchange Event** means in the case of Covered Bonds registered in the name of a common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (Euroclear) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (Clearstream, Luxembourg) or its nominee, the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, whether statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available.

Upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event:

- (i) the Issuer will promptly give notice to Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) of the occurrence of such Exchange Event; and
- (ii) Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Registered Global Covered Bond) or the Bond Trustee may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, the Issuer may also give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than ten days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond are transferable only in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions hereof and of the applicable Principal Agency Agreement (as amended, supplemented, restated and/or novated from time to time) and the rules and operating procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

On any exchange or transfer pursuant to which either (i) Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond are no longer to be so represented or (ii) Covered Bonds not so represented are to be so represented, details of such exchange or transfer shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such transfer shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds held by the registered holder hereof shall be increased or reduced (as the case may be) by the Principal Amount Outstanding so exchanged or transferred.

Subject as provided in the following two paragraphs, until the exchange of the whole of this Registered Global Covered Bond as aforesaid, the registered holder hereof shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the registered holder of Registered Definitive Covered Bonds in the form set out in Part 8 (Form of Registered Definitive Covered Bond) of Schedule 2 (Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons) to the Bond Trust Deed.

Where this Registered Global Covered Bond is registered in the name of a common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or its nominee, and subject as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, each person who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg as entitled to a

particular Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be deemed to be the holder of such Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to payments of principal and interest on such Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds for which purpose the registered holder of this Registered Global Covered Bond shall be deemed to be the holder of such Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Registered Global Covered Bond and the Bond Trust Deed.

No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Registered Global Covered Bond, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Registered Global Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

This Registered Global Covered Bond shall not be valid unless authenticated by [●], as Registrar and, if this Global Covered Bond is held under the NSS, effectuated by the entity appointed as Common Safekeeper by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has caused this Registered Global Covered Bond to be signed by a person duly authorised on its behalf

ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED

By:

Name:

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

By: Name:

By: Name:

Authenticated without recourse, warranty or liability by
DEUTSCHE BANK LUXEMBOURG S.A.
as Registrar

By:
Authorised Signatory

²³Effectuated without recourse, warranty or liability by

.....
as common safekeeper

By:

²³ This should only be completed where the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement indicates that this Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond.

Schedule One To Part 7

Part I - Interest Payments

Date Made	Total amount payable	Amount of interest paid behalf of the Issuer	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
-----------	----------------------	--	---

Part II - Redemptions

Date made	Total amount of principal payable	Amount of principal paid	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond following such redemption* ²⁴	Confirmation of redemption by or on behalf of the Issuer
-----------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--	--

²⁴ See most recent entry in Part II or III or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Part III - Purchases and Cancellations

Date made	Part of the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond purchased and cancelled	Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond following such purchase and cancellation^{*25}	Confirmation of purchase and cancellation by or on behalf of the Issuer
------------------	--	---	--

²⁵ See most recent entry in Part II or III or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Schedule Two to Part 7

Schedule of Transfers

The following transfers affecting the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond have been made:

Date made	Principal Amount Outstanding of Registered Global Covered Bonds transferred	Remaining/increased Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond following such transfer²⁶	Notation made by or on behalf of the Issuer
------------------	--	---	--

²⁶ See most recent entry in Part II or III of Schedule One or in this Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

Part 8 - Form of Registered Definitive Covered Bond

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE FOREGOING SHALL NOT APPLY FOLLOWING THE EXPIRATION OF FORTY (40) DAYS FROM THE LATER OF (I) THE DATE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF WAS FIRST OFFERED AND (II) THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF

IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES, OR IS A PERSON WHO IS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS IN NEW ZEALAND THROUGH A FIXED ESTABLISHMENT IN NEW ZEALAND OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS EXEMPT STATUS FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX PURPOSES.

[FOR THE PURPOSES OF APPLYING THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT RULES UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, (1) THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND IS [●]; (2) THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS [●]% (COMPOUNDED SEMI- ANNUALLY); (3) THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND IS BEING ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IN THE AMOUNT OF U.S.\$[●] PER U.S.\$1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT; (4) THE [●] METHOD SPECIFIED IN THE TREASURY REGULATIONS HAS BEEN USED TO DETERMINE YIELD AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCABLE TO THE SHORT INITIAL ACCRUAL PERIOD BEGINNING [●] AND ENDING [●]; AND (5) THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCATED TO SUCH ACCRUAL PERIOD IS U.S.\$[●] PER U.S.\$[●] PRINCIPAL AMOUNT.]²⁷

²⁷ Insert and complete if original issue discount applies.

[ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED
(acting through its London branch)
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Issuer**)

and

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Guarantor**)]

[ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Issuer**)]

REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND

Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by

ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST LIMITED
(incorporated with limited liability under the laws of New Zealand)
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Registered Definitive Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of [Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s)] each of the Issuer (the **Covered Bonds**) of the Aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and the Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement] applicable to the Covered Bonds (the [**Final Terms/Pricing Supplement**]), a copy of which is annexed hereto. References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement] but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement], the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement] will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Registered Definitive Covered Bond.

This Registered Definitive Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed dated 11 February 2011 (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) and made between (inter alios) the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that [●] is/are the registered holder(s) of one or more of the above-mentioned Registered Definitive Covered Bonds and is/are entitled on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date as this Registered Definitive Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, to the amount payable or assets deliverable, as the case may be, on redemption of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond and to receive interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed.

This Registered Definitive Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

This Registered Definitive Covered Bond shall not be valid unless authenticated by [●], as Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Registered Definitive Covered Bond has been executed on behalf of the Issuer.

Issued as of [●], 20[●].

ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED

By:

Name:

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

By:

Name:

By:

Name:

Authenticated without recourse, warranty or liability by
DEUTSCHE BANK LUXEMBOURG S.A.
as Registrar

By:

Authorised Signatory

Effectuated without recourse, warranty or liability by

.....

as common safekeeper

By:

FORM OF TRANSFER OF REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND -

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) to

.....
.....
.....

(Please print or type name and address (including postal code) of transferee)

[Specified Currency][●] Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond and all rights hereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing [●] as attorney to transfer such Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond in the Register maintained by the Registrar on behalf of [ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED] [ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED, acting through its London branch] with full power of substitution.

Signature(s)

Date:

NB: This form of transfer must be accompanied by such documents, evidence and information as may be required pursuant to the Conditions and must be executed under the hand of the transferor or, if the transferor is a corporation, either under its common seal or under the hand of two of its officers duly authorised in writing and, in such latter case, the document so authorising such officers must be delivered with this form of transfer.

[CONDITIONS]

[Conditions to be as set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to this Bond Trust Deed or such other form as may be agreed between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Bond Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s), but shall not be endorsed if not required by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any).]

[FINAL TERMS/PRICING SUPPLEMENT]

[Here to be set out text of the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions which appear in the [Final Terms/Pricing Supplement] relating to the Covered Bonds]

Schedule 3

Form of Notice To Pay

[On the letterhead of the Bond Trustee]

To: ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust Limited (the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

[●]

[insert date]

Dear Sirs,

Notice to Pay under Covered Bond Guarantee

We refer to the €8,000,000,000 Covered Bond Programme of the Issuers and the bond trust deed dated 11 February 2011 made between the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**).

We hereby confirm that an Issuer Event of Default has occurred and that we have served an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor. Accordingly, this notice shall constitute a Notice to Pay which is served upon the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to clause 7 (Guarantee and Covered Bond Guarantee) of the Bond Trust Deed.

Unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used in this Notice to Pay and not defined herein shall have the meanings provided in the Definitions Schedule entered into between, inter alios, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee.

Yours faithfully,

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited

Schedule 4

Provisions for Meetings of Covered Bondholders

1. (a) As used in this schedule the following expressions shall have the following meanings unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (i) voting certificate shall mean an English language certificate issued by a Paying Agent and dated in which it is stated:
 - (A) that on the date thereof Bearer Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond and not being Bearer Covered Bonds in respect of which a block voting instruction has been issued and is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such voting certificate or any adjourned such meeting) were deposited with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) were held to its order or under its control or blocked in an account with a clearing system and that no such Bearer Covered Bonds will cease to be so deposited or held or blocked until the first to occur of:
 - (aa) the conclusion of the meeting specified in such certificate or, if later, of any adjourned such meeting; and
 - (bb) the surrender of the certificate to the Paying Agent who issued the same; and
 - (B) that the bearer thereof is entitled to attend and vote at such meeting and any adjourned such meeting in respect of the Bearer Covered Bonds represented by such certificate;
 - (ii) **block voting instruction** shall mean an English language document issued by a Paying Agent and dated in which:
 - (A) it is certified that Bearer Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond and not being Bearer Covered Bonds in respect of which a voting certificate has been issued and is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such block voting instruction and any adjourned such meeting) have been deposited with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) were held to its order or under its control or blocked in an account with a clearing system and that no such Bearer Covered Bonds will cease to be so deposited or held or blocked until the first to occur of:
 - (aa) the conclusion of the meeting specified in such document if later, of any adjourned such meeting; and
 - (bb) the surrender to the Paying Agent not less than 48 hours before the time for which such meeting or any adjourned such meeting is convened of the receipt issued by such Paying Agent in respect of each such deposited Bearer Covered Bond which is to be released or (as the case may require) the Bearer Covered Bond or Bearer Covered Bonds ceasing with the agreement of the Paying Agent to be held to its order or under its control or so blocked and

the giving of notice by the Paying Agent to the Issuer in accordance with paragraph 17 hereof of the necessary amendment to the block voting instruction;

- (B) it is certified that each holder of such Bearer Covered Bonds has instructed such Paying Agent that the vote(s) attributable to the Bearer Covered Bond or Bearer Covered Bonds so deposited or held or blocked should be cast in a particular way in relation to the resolution or resolutions to be put to such meeting or any adjourned such meeting and that all such instructions are during the period commencing 48 hours prior to the time for which such meeting or any adjourned such meeting is convened and ending at the conclusion or adjournment thereof neither revocable nor capable of amendment;
 - (C) the aggregate principal amount of the Bearer Covered Bonds so deposited or held or blocked are listed distinguishing with regard to each such resolution between those in respect of which instructions have been given as aforesaid that the votes attributable thereto should be cast in favour of the resolution and those in respect of which instructions have been so given that the votes attributable thereto should be cast against the resolution; and
 - (D) one or more persons named in such document (each hereinafter called a proxy) is or are authorised and instructed by such Paying Agent to cast the votes attributable to the Bearer Covered Bonds so listed in accordance with the instructions referred to in (B) above as set out in such document;
- (iii) **24 hours** shall mean a period of 24 hours including all or part of a day upon which banks are open for business in both the place where the relevant meeting is to be held and in each of the places where the Paying Agents have their specified offices (disregarding for this purpose the day upon which such meeting is to be held) and such period shall be extended by one period or, to the extent necessary, more periods of 24 hours until there is included as aforesaid all or part of a day upon which banks are open for business in all of the places as aforesaid; and
- (iv) **48 hours** shall mean a period of 48 hours including all or part of two days upon which banks are open for business both in the place where the relevant meeting is to be held and in each of the places where the Paying Agents have their specified offices (disregarding for this purpose the day upon which such meeting is to be held) and such period shall be extended by one period or, to the extent necessary, more periods of 24 hours until there is included as aforesaid all or part of two days upon which banks are open for business in all of the places as aforesaid.
- (b) A holder of a Bearer Covered Bond (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond) may obtain a voting certificate in respect of such Covered Bond from a Paying Agent or require a Paying Agent to issue a block voting instruction in respect of such Covered Bond by depositing such Bearer Covered Bond with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) by such Bearer Covered Bond being held to its order or under its control or being blocked in an account with a clearing system, in each case not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant meeting and on the terms set out

in subparagraph 1(a)(i)(A) or 1(a)(ii)(A) above (as the case may be), and (in the case of a block voting instruction) instructing such Paying Agent to the effect set out in subparagraph 1(a)(ii)(B) above. The holder of any voting certificate or the proxies named in any block voting instruction shall for all purposes in connection with the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting of Covered Bondholders be deemed to be the holder of the Bearer Covered Bonds to which such voting certificate or block voting instruction relates and the Paying Agent with which such Bearer Covered Bonds have been deposited or the person holding the same to the order or under the control of such Paying Agent or the clearing system in which such Bearer Covered Bonds have been blocked shall be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder of those Bearer Covered Bonds.

- (c) (i) A holder of Registered Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond) may, by an instrument in writing in the English language (a **form of proxy**) signed by the holder or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its common seal or signed on its behalf by an attorney or a duly authorised officer of the corporation and delivered to the specified office of the Registrar not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant meeting, appoint any person (a **proxy**) to act on his or its behalf in connection with any meeting of the Covered Bondholders and any adjourned such meeting.
- (ii) Any holder of Registered Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond) which is a corporation may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise any person to act as its representative (a **representative**) in connection with any meeting of the Covered Bondholders and any adjourned such meeting.
- (iii) Any proxy appointed pursuant to subparagraph (i) above or representative appointed pursuant to subparagraph (c) above shall so long as such appointment remains in force be deemed, for all purposes in connection with the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting of the Covered Bondholders, to be the holder of the Registered Covered Bonds to which such appointment relates and the holder of the Registered Covered Bonds shall be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder.

2. The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Bond Trustee or (in relation to a meeting for the passing of a Programme Resolution) the Covered Bondholders of any Series may at any time and the Issuer shall upon a requisition in writing in the English language signed by the holders of not less than one tenth of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding convene a meeting of the Covered Bondholders and if the Issuer makes default for a period of seven days in convening such a meeting the same may be convened by the Bond Trustee or the requisitionists. Every such meeting shall be held at such time and place as the Bond Trustee may approve. The Bond Trustee may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee there is no conflict between the respective interests of the holders of the relevant Series, in which event the provisions of this schedule shall apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.
3. At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and the day on which the meeting is to be held) specifying the place, day and hour of meeting shall be given to the holders of the relevant Covered Bonds prior to any meeting of such holders in the manner provided by Condition 14 (Notices). Such notice, which shall be in the English language, shall state generally the nature of the business to be transacted

at the meeting thereby convened but (except for an Extraordinary Resolution) it shall not be necessary to specify in such notice the terms of any resolution to be proposed. Such notice shall include statements, if applicable, to the effect that: (a) Bearer Covered Bonds may, not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting, be deposited with Paying Agents or (to their satisfaction) held to their order or under their control or blocked in an account with a clearing system for the purpose of obtaining voting certificates or appointing proxies; and (b) the holders of Registered Covered Bonds may appoint proxies by executing and delivering a form of proxy in the English language to the specified office of the Registrar not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting or, in the case of corporations, may appoint representatives by resolution of their directors or other governing body. A copy of the notice shall be sent to the Bond Trustee (unless the meeting is convened by the Bond Trustee), and to the Issuer (unless the meeting is convened by the Issuer), the Guarantor and to the Covered Bond Guarantor (unless the meeting is convened by the Covered Bond Guarantor).

4. A person (who may but need not be a Covered Bondholder) nominated in writing by the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to take the chair at the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting but if no such nomination is made or if at any meeting or adjourned meeting the person nominated shall not be present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting the Covered Bondholders present shall choose one of their number to be Chairman, failing which the Issuer may appoint a Chairman. The Chairman of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as was Chairman of the meeting from which the adjournment took place.
5. At any such meeting two or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than a clear majority of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series for the time being outstanding shall (except for the purpose of passing an Extraordinary Resolution or a Programme Resolution) form a quorum for the transaction of business and no business (other than the choosing of a Chairman) shall be transacted at any meeting unless the requisite quorum be present at the commencement of the relevant business. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution (subject as provided below) shall be two or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate a clear majority in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series for the time being outstanding provided that at any meeting the business of which includes any of the following matters (each of which shall, subject only to clause 20.1, only be capable of being effected after having been approved by Extraordinary Resolution) namely:
 - (a) the amendment to the dates of maturity or redemption of the Covered Bonds, or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Covered Bonds or the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 7 (Taxation) of the relevant Conditions;
 - (b) the reduction or cancellation of the Principal Amount Outstanding of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Covered Bonds;
 - (c) the reduction of the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or the variation to the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Covered Bonds;
 - (d) if a Minimum and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount

is set out in the Final Terms or, in the case of Non-PR Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement, the reduction of any such amount;

- (e) the variation of any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, including the method of calculating the Amortised Face Amount;
- (f) the variation of the currency or currencies of payment or Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds;
- (g) the taking of any steps that as specified in the Final Terms or, in the case of Non-PR Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement, may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply; or
- (h) the modification of the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution,

(each a **Series Reserved Matter**), the quorum shall be two or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding.

6. If within 15 minutes (or such longer period not exceeding 30 minutes as the Chairman may decide) after the time appointed for any such meeting a quorum is not present for the transaction of any particular business, then, subject and without prejudice to the transaction of the business (if any) for which a quorum is present, the meeting shall if convened upon the requisition of Covered Bondholders be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week (or if such day is a public holiday the next succeeding business day) at the same time and place (except in the case of a meeting at which an Extraordinary Resolution is to be proposed in which case it shall stand adjourned for such period, being not less than 13 clear days nor more than 42 clear days, and to such place as may be appointed by the Chairman either at or subsequent to such meeting and approved by the Bond Trustee). If within 15 minutes (or such longer period not exceeding 30 minutes as the Chairman may decide) after the time appointed for any adjourned meeting a quorum is not present for the transaction of any particular business, then, subject and without prejudice to the transaction of the business (if any) for which a quorum is present, the meeting shall be dissolved. At any adjourned meeting two or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives (whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding so held or represented by them) of the relevant Series shall (subject as provided below) form a quorum and shall have power to pass any Extraordinary Resolution, or other resolution and to decide upon all matters which could properly have been dealt with at the meeting from which the adjournment took place had the requisite quorum been present provided that at any adjourned meeting the quorum for the transaction of business comprising any of the matters specified in the proviso to paragraph 5 above shall be two or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than one-third of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding.
7. Notice of any adjourned meeting at which an Extraordinary Resolution is to be submitted shall be given in the same manner as notice of an original meeting but as if

10 were substituted for 21 in paragraph 3 above and such notice shall state the relevant quorum. Subject as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjourned meeting.

8. Every question submitted to a meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands and in case of equality of votes the Chairman shall both on a show of hands and on a poll have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes (if any) to which he may be entitled as a Covered Bondholder or as a holder of a voting certificate or as a proxy or as a representative.
9. At any meeting unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by the Chairman, the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or any person present holding a Definitive Covered Bond or a voting certificate or being a proxy or representative (whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds so held or represented by him) a declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has been carried or carried by a particular majority or lost or not carried by a particular majority shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.
10. Subject to paragraph 12 below, if at any such meeting a poll is so demanded it shall be taken in such manner and subject as hereinafter provided either at once or after an adjournment as the Chairman directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded as at the date of the taking of the poll. The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of the meeting for the transaction of any business other than the motion on which the poll has been demanded.
11. The Chairman may with the consent of (and shall if directed by) any such meeting adjourn the same from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except business which might lawfully (but for lack of required quorum) have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.
12. Any poll demanded at any such meeting on the election of a Chairman or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting without adjournment.
13. The Bond Trustee and its lawyers and any director, officer or employee of a corporation being a bond trustee of the Trust Presents and any director or officer of the Relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and its or their lawyers and any other person authorised so to do by the Bond Trustee may attend and speak at any meeting. Save as aforesaid, but without prejudice to the proviso to the definition of outstanding in the Definitions Schedule, no person shall be entitled to attend and speak nor shall any person be entitled to vote at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or join with others in requesting the convening of such a meeting or to exercise the rights conferred on Covered Bondholders by Condition 9 unless he either produces the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond or Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds of which he is the holder or a voting certificate or is a proxy or a representative or is the holder of a Registered Definitive Covered Bond or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds. No person shall be entitled to vote at any meeting in respect of Covered Bonds held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any holding company of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company. Nothing herein shall prevent any of the proxies named in any block voting instruction or

form of proxy or any representative from being a director, officer or representative of or otherwise connected with the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

14. Subject as provided in paragraph 13 hereof at any meeting:
 - (a) on a show of hands every person who is present in person and produces a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond or voting certificate or is a holder of a Registered Definitive Covered Bond or is a proxy or representative shall have one vote; and
 - (b) on a poll every person who is so present shall have one vote in respect of each NZ \$1 or such other amount as the Bond Trustee may in its absolute discretion stipulate (or, in the case of meetings of holders of Covered Bonds denominated in another currency, such amount in such other currency as the Bond Trustee in its absolute discretion may stipulate) in the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds so produced or represented by the voting certificate so produced or in respect of which he is a proxy or representative or in respect of which (being a holder of a Registered Definitive Covered Bond) he is the registered holder.

Without prejudice to the obligations of the proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy any person entitled to more than one vote need not use all his votes or cast all the votes to which he is entitled in the same way.

15. The proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy and representatives need not be Covered Bondholders.
16. Each block voting instruction together (if so requested by the Bond Trustee) with proof satisfactory to the Bond Trustee of its due execution on behalf of the relevant Paying Agent and each form of proxy shall be deposited by the relevant Paying Agent or (as the case may be) by the Registrar or the Transfer Agent at such place as the Bond Trustee shall approve not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxies named in the block voting instruction or form of proxy propose to vote and in default the block voting instruction or form of proxy shall not be treated as valid unless the Chairman of the meeting decides otherwise before such meeting or adjourned meeting proceeds to business. A copy of each block voting instruction and form of proxy shall (if the Bond Trustee so requires) be deposited with the Bond Trustee before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting but the Bond Trustee shall not thereby be obliged to investigate or be concerned with the validity of or the authority of the proxies named in any such block voting instruction or form of proxy.
17. Any vote given in accordance with the terms of a block voting instruction or form of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous revocation or amendment of the block voting instruction or form of proxy or of any of the relevant Covered Bondholders' instructions pursuant to which it was executed provided that no intimation in writing of such revocation or amendment shall have been received from the relevant Paying Agent or in the case of a Registered Covered Bond from the holder thereof by the Issuer at its registered office (or such other place as may have been required or approved by the Bond Trustee for the purpose) by the time being 24 hours and 48 hours respectively before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the block voting instruction or form of proxy is to be used.
18. A meeting of the Covered Bondholders shall in addition to the powers hereinbefore given have the following powers exercisable only by Extraordinary Resolution (subject to the provisions relating to quorum contained in paragraphs 5 and 6 above) namely:

- (a) Power to sanction any compromise or arrangement proposed to be made between the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, any Appointee and the Covered Bondholders, Receipt holders and Couponholders or any of them.
- (b) Power to sanction any abrogation, modification, compromise or arrangement in respect of the rights of the Bond Trustee, any Appointee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders, Couponholders, the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor or against any other or others of them or against any of their property whether such rights shall arise under the Trust Presents or otherwise.
- (c) Power to assent to any modification of the provisions of the Trust Presents which shall be proposed by the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee or any Covered Bondholder.
- (d) Power to sanction any consent or approval or direction to be given by the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee under or in relation to any of the Programme Documents.
- (e) Power to give any authority or sanction which under the provisions of the Trust Presents is required to be given by Extraordinary Resolution.
- (f) Power to appoint any persons (whether Covered Bondholders or not) as a committee or committees to represent the interests of the Covered Bondholders and to confer upon such committee or committees any powers or discretions which the Covered Bondholders could themselves exercise by Extraordinary Resolution.
- (g) Power to approve of a person to be appointed a trustee and power to remove any trustee or trustees for the time being of the Trust Presents.
- (h) Power to discharge or exonerate the Bond Trustee and/or any Appointee from all liability in respect of any act or omission for which the Bond Trustee and/or such Appointee may have become responsible under the Trust Presents.
- (i) Power to authorise the Bond Trustee and/or any Appointee to concur in and execute and do all such deeds, instruments, acts and things as may be necessary to carry out and give effect to any Extraordinary Resolution.
- (j) Power to sanction any scheme or proposal for the exchange or sale of the Covered Bonds for or the conversion of the Covered Bonds into or the cancellation of the Covered Bonds in consideration of shares, stock, covered bonds, bonds, debentures, debenture stock and/or other obligations and/or securities of the Relevant Issuer or any other company formed or to be formed, or for or into or in consideration of cash, or partly for or into or in consideration of such shares, stock, bonds, covered bonds, debentures, debenture stock and/or other obligations and/or securities as aforesaid and partly for or into or in consideration of cash and for the appointment of some person with power on behalf of the Covered Bondholders to execute an instrument of transfer of the Registered Covered Bonds held by them in favour of the persons with or to whom the Covered Bonds are to be exchanged or sold respectively.

- (k) Power to approve the substitution of any entity for the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (or any previous substitute) as principal debtor or guarantor under this Bond Trust Deed.
19. Any resolution (i) passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Trust Presents, (ii) passed as a resolution in writing in accordance with the Trust Presents or (iii) passed by way of Electronic Consents given by holders in accordance with the Trust Presents shall be binding upon all the Covered Bondholders whether present or not present at any meeting and whether or not voting on the resolution and upon all Receipholders and Couponholders and each of them shall be bound to give effect thereto accordingly and the passing of any such resolution shall be conclusive evidence that the circumstances justify the passing thereof. Notice of the result of the voting on any resolution duly considered by the Covered Bondholders shall be published in accordance with Condition 14 (Notices) by the Issuer within 14 days of such result being known PROVIDED THAT the non-publication of such notice shall not invalidate such result.
20. The expression **Extraordinary Resolution** when used in the Trust Presents means: (a) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Trust Presents by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; or (b) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders holding not less than seventy five per cent in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Covered Bondholders or (c) passed by way of Electronic Consents given by holders in accordance with the Trust Presents.
21. Minutes of all resolutions and proceedings at every meeting of the Covered Bondholders shall be made and entered in books to be from time to time provided for that purpose by the Issuer and any such minutes as aforesaid if purporting to be signed by the Chairman of the meeting at which such resolutions were passed or proceedings transacted shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein contained and until the contrary is proved every such meeting in respect of the proceedings of which minutes have been made shall be deemed to have been duly held and convened and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted thereat to have been duly passed or transacted.
22. For so long as the Covered Bonds are in the form of a Global Covered Bond held on behalf of one or more of Clearstream or Euroclear, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system (the **relevant clearing system**), then, in respect of any resolution proposed by the Relevant Issuer or the Bond Trustee:
- (a) Where the terms of the resolution proposed by the Relevant Issuer or the Bond Trustee (as the case may be) have been notified to the Covered Bondholders through the relevant clearing system(s) as provided in sub-paragraphs (i) and/or (ii) below, each of the Relevant Issuer and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon approval of such resolution given by way of electronic consents communicated through the electronic communications systems of the relevant clearing system(s) to the Principal Paying Agent and/or another specified agent and/or the Bond Trustee in accordance with their operating rules and procedures by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders of not less than three fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of such resolution in accordance with the provisions of this Schedule (the **Required Proportion**) (**Electronic**

Consent) by close of business on the date of the blocking of their accounts in the relevant clearing system(s) (the **Consent Date**). Any resolution passed in such manner shall be binding on all Covered Bondholders, even if the relevant consent or instruction proves to be defective. None of the Relevant Issuer or the Bond Trustee shall be liable or responsible to anyone for such reliance.

- (i) When a proposal for a resolution to be passed as an Electronic Consent has been made, at least ten days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which affirmative consents will be counted) shall be given to the Covered Bondholders through the relevant clearing system(s). The notice shall specify, in sufficient detail to enable Covered Bondholders to give their consents in relation to the proposed resolution, the method by which their consents may be given (including, where applicable, the Consent Date by which they must be received in order for such consents to be validly given, in each case subject to and in accordance with the operating rules and procedures of the relevant clearing system(s).
- (ii) If, on the Consent Date on which the consents in respect of an Electronic Consent are first counted, such consents do not represent the Required Proportion, the resolution shall, if the party proposing such resolution (the **Proposer**) so determines, be deemed to be defeated. Such determination shall be notified in writing to the other parties to the Trust Presents. Alternatively, the Proposer may give a further notice to Covered Bondholders that the resolution will be proposed again on such date and for such period as shall be agreed with the Bond Trustee (unless the Bond Trustee is the Proposer). Such notice must inform Covered Bondholders that insufficient consents were received in relation to the original resolution and the information specified in sub-paragraph (i) above. For the purpose of such further notice, references to **Consent Date** shall be construed accordingly.

For the avoidance of doubt, an Electronic Consent may only be used in relation to a resolution proposed by the Relevant Issuer or the Bond Trustee which is not then the subject of a meeting that has been validly convened in accordance with this schedule above, unless that meeting is or shall be cancelled or dissolved.

- 23. (a) If and whenever the Relevant Issuer shall have issued and have outstanding Covered Bonds of more than one Series the foregoing provisions of this Schedule shall have effect subject to the following modifications:
 - (i) a resolution which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of only one Series shall be deemed to have been duly passed if passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the Covered Bonds of that Series;
 - (ii) a resolution which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series but does not give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of Covered Bonds of any of the Series so affected shall be deemed to have been duly passed if passed at a single meeting of the holders of the Covered Bonds of all the Series so affected;
 - (iii) a resolution which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series and gives or may give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of the Covered Bonds of one Series or group of Series so affected and the holders of the Covered Bonds of another

Series or group of Series so affected shall be deemed to have been duly passed only if passed at separate meetings of the holders of the Covered Bonds of each Series or group of Series so affected;

- (iv) a Programme Resolution shall be deemed to have been duly passed only if passed at a single meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series; and
 - (v) to all such meetings all the preceding provisions of this Schedule shall mutatis mutandis apply as though references therein to Covered Bonds and Covered Bondholders were references to the Covered Bonds of the Series or group of Series in question or to the holders of such Covered Bonds, as the case may be.
- (b) If the Relevant Issuer shall have issued and have outstanding Covered Bonds which are not denominated in NZ Dollars, in the case of any meeting of holders of Covered Bonds of more than one currency, the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds shall:
- (i) for the purposes of paragraph 2 above be the equivalent in NZ dollars, converted at the relevant Swap Rate on the seventh dealing day prior to the day on which the requisition in writing is received by the Issuer; and
 - (ii) for the purposes of paragraphs 5, 6 and 14 above (whether in respect of the meeting or any adjourned such meeting or any poll resulting therefrom) be the equivalent in NZ dollars, converted at the relevant Swap Rate. In such circumstances, on any poll each person present shall have one vote for each NZ \$1 (or such other NZ dollar amount as the Bond Trustee may in its absolute discretion stipulate) in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (converted as above) which he holds or represents.
24. Subject to all other provisions of the Trust Presents the Bond Trustee may without the consent of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders, the receiptholders or the couponholders prescribe such further, alternative or other regulations regarding the requisitioning and/or the holding of meetings of Covered Bondholders and attendance and voting thereat as the Bond Trustee may in its sole discretion think fit.

Signatures

EXECUTED as a **DEED** by)
ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED)
acting by its duly appointed attorney in the)
presence of:)

Signature of witness

Name of witness

Address of witness

.....

.....

Occupation of witness

EXECUTED as a **DEED** by
ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED
acting by:

By:

By:

Name:

Name:

acting under the authority of that company
in the presence of:

Witness's Signature:

Witness's Signature:

Name:

Name:

Address:

Address:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Occupation:

Occupation:

**EXECUTED as a DEED by
ANZNZ COVERED BOND TRUST
LIMITED**
in its capacity as Covered Bond Guarantor
acting by its attorney

By:.....

in the presence of:

Signature of witness

Name of witness

Address of witness

.....

.....

Occupation of witness

EXECUTED as a DEED
by **DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED**

)
)
)
)

In the presence of

Witness name:

Witness signature:

.....

)
)
)
)

In the presence of

Witness name:

Witness signature:

.....